

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION Enroute ACTC LZ Gator	PERIOD COVERED						
			FROM HOUR 2015		TO HOUR 2400				
			DATE 20 Feb 68		DATE 3 Apr 68				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	<p>THE FOLLOWING JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE THE SEQUENCE OF EVENTS, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF THE 5th Bn, 46th Inf's MOVE FROM FT HOOD, TEXAS TO CHU LAI AIR BASE.</p>								
1	2015	Guard detail of 1 off and 3 EM departed							
	20 Feb 68	Ft Hood to accompany general cargo by rail and boat to RVN.							
2	2400	General cargo and guard detail arrived							
	24 Feb 68	Oakland, California POE.							
	NOTE: 25 Feb through 2 Mar guard detail, LT Wilson HHC SPT Plat Ldr received remainder of equipment and prepared general cargo for shipment.								
3	1300	Cargo and guards departed Oakland, California							
	3 Mar 68	by water.							
4	10 Mar 68	Advance planning group of 4 off and 1 NCO departed CONUS by air for Chu Lai.							
5	12 Mar 68	Advance planning group arrived Cam Rahn Bay and remained there waiting transport until 13 Mar.							
6	13 Mar 68	Advance planning group moved by air to Chu Lai Air Base. Advance party of 10 off, 10 EM departed CONUS by C130 air craft for							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62

DD FORM 1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O 664154

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
Date
NAVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		Enroute ACTC LZ Gator	FROM HOUR 2015		TO DATE 20 Feb 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	6	(CONTINUED)		Chu Lai Air Base.			
7	16 Mar 68	Advance party arrived Chu Lai Air Base and moved to LZ Bayonet.					
8	27 Mar 68	B Co departed CONUS, C Co departed CONUS, and the boat with general cargo arrived in Qui Nhon and was met by guard detail for off loading and reloading onto LST for movement to Chu Lai.					
9	28 Mar 68	B Co arrived Chu Lai at 0753 hrs and moved to Combat Training Center. C Co arrived Chu Lai at 1420 hrs and moved to Combat Training Center.					
10	29 Mar 68	General cargo arrived Chu Lai by LST and began moving by road to LZ Gator. All cargo and vehicles arrived LZ Gator prior to darkness. At 1000 hrs C141 cargo plane arrived Chu Lai Air Base with air cargo and 62 pers from HHC & E Co. Cargo was moved to LZ Gator and troops to Combat Training Center.					
11	30 Mar 68	HHC arrived Chu Lai moved to Combat Training Center.					
12	0555	D Co arrived Chu Lai moved to Combat					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIRECTIONS 5200.10
1 NOV 62 1594

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION Enroute ACTC LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		2015	20 Feb 68	2400	3 Apr 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	31 Mar 68	(Cont) Training Center. 0935 A Co arrived Chu Lai moved to Combat Training Center. Departed Ft Hood 1915 29 Mar.					
13	31 Mar 68	B & C Cos completed training at CTC and moved to LZ Gator (DS575963) 1700-1800.					
14	1 Apr 68	B & C Cos cleaning up LZ Gator and improving base camp. Remainder of Bn continues training and processing at CTC.					
15	2 Apr 68	B & C Cos continue improving base camp and training in selected subjects. Remainder of Bn still in CTC.					
16	3 Apr 68	B & C Cos continue improving base camp, unpacking equip and training. IHC and E Co completed CTC and moved to LZ Gator 1000, D Co moved from CTC to LZ Gator 1715 hrs. S2/3 began establishing TOC.					
<p style="text-align: right;">DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.</p>							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
WILLIAM B. BICKNELLERT, MAJ S3				DOD DTR 3200.10 William B. Bicknellert			

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator BS575963	PERIOD COVERED						
			FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 4 Apr 68		HOUR 2400		DATE 4 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1			A Co moved from CTC arriving at LZ Gator at 0900. Bn is still conducting special training, and is integrating small elements with D/1-52 Inf on their missions. Improvement continues on Bn Base Camp.						
2	2116		CO to Bde: Bn CO entered net for all strongman stations. TOC now operational.						
3	2120		B Co to S3: B Co left Bulldog net.						
4	2126		C Co to TOC: Relay Tel, sniper reported in front of Bunker #6, 4 rounds fired.						
5	2130		D 1/52 to CO 5/46: All coord for B 1/6 5/46 (LT Craig) ^{join} hurry up with Recon, go through lines at 0600 between 14-15-16. ^{EN} LIMA 6 cancelled all opns for tonight.						
6	2200		Bn S3 to Bde S3: SITREP no change.						
7	2305		Bn S3 to Bde S3: SITREP no change.						
8	2320		Radar to S3: Radar is shutting down for 30 minutes to allow the generator to cool.						
9			Summary: Bn (-) now operational at LZ Gator A & D Cos are still processing and training in Americal Combat Center. Other cos are attending selected training and are integrating personnel into all opns cond by D/1-52						JOURNAL 2400 CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM B. BICKWERNERT, RAJ, S3

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 100 YEARS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 164154
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

US EDITION OF THIS FORM

DECLASSIFIED 12/1/2013 BY GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 164154
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: MAIA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	5 Apr 68	2400	5 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED.				
2		0702	TOC to Journal: SITREP no change through night.				
3	0718		Bde to TOC: Is your Alpha element closing in, call back when they have done so.			S3 (MAJ Bickwermert)	notified.
4		0900	TOC to Bde: A Co now closed in LZ Gator.			S3 and CO notified	
5		1020	TOC to Bde: Bde Secure Net entered.				
6	1205		Bde to Bn CO: 2 Helicopters from 1/46 will be in your area at 1300 for 1 hour's use.			S3 notified.	
7		1304	TOC to Bde: All elements closed in LZ Gator. S3 notified C Co will send 31 people to Chippewa, 22 from 3rd plat and 9 from Mortar platoon.				
8	1505		Bde to TOC: Have S3 and LTC Lyon be at Bde briefing room at 1000hrs tomorrow for briefing on Operation Blue Dragon.			S3 and CO notified	
9	1820		ER to TOC: ER ambush sites are 599002, 603003. A third site will be radioed in when they decide on the location of third site.			M S3 & Bde Notified.	
10			SUMMARY: Bn still has elements working with D/1-52 on their missions, with RCM plat plus 1 sqd B Co OPCON to them. Bn is now manning LZ Gator bunkers and OPs and has a plat D4				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

84624

81354 CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

1000 NIP 5200 13

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM B. BICKWELL HERT, MAJ.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

William B. Beckman

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT)
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

SUBJECT: Guerrilla Activity

5 April 1968

VC Local Force guerrillas operate nightly in Binh Thang village. Reports from village chief of Nuoc Mau, Le-Can states that LF VC live in Tri Binh 1. They operate in a circular movement from Tri Binh 1 (H), vic 563986 to Tri Binh 2, 3, and 5, and then to Nam Binh 3, vic 573958, then move north to Tri Binh 1.

Following are names of known VC:

Tri Binh 1 (H)

- 1 Ho-Ly
- 2 Huynh-Nhan
- 3 Do-My (Has M-16, and speaks English)
- 4 Huynh-Binh
- 5 Pham Leo
- 6 Pham Duoc
- 7 Nguyen Tat Quy
- 8 Nguyen Trao
- 9 Nguyen Hy

The above are all armed. Have M-79, AK-40, AK44, and AK-47 confirmed. Other weapons mixed and unidentified.

Nam Binh (H)

- 1 Nguyen Quang
- 2 Huynh Binh
- 3 Vo-Loc
- 4 Vo-Miet
- 5 Nguyen Nghia
- 6 Nguyen Toa
- 7 Nguyen Hoang
- 8 Nguyen Than

Above are armed with unidentified weapons.

ROGER DIMSDALE
CPT, Infantry
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY:

GENERAL: 5/46 Assumes responsibility for Area 2 1200

A Co: Starting approx 0001 company moves out of Gator, swings North to point approx 600 meters West of TRI BHIN 4 Center Mass. Cordon village for search for VC suspects at 0630 with B 1/6, D 3/6 with 6 PRU and 1 PRU guide interpreter.

B Co: Co (-) remains at Gator. 2/6 S&D SEASIDE area and conduct ambush w/Echo Recon. 1/6 attached to A Co for TRI BHIN and search 547975. 3/6 provides river South and 1 squad at SEASIDE.

C Co: Co (-), approx 80 personnel, airlifts to Chippewa by HOOK at approx 1000HRS. At 1200HRS assumes responsibility of Chippewa. 2/6 plat blocking for TRI BHIN 4 search coord 531981.

D Co: Secures Gator, 1/6. 2/6 mans NUOC MAN OPS commencing 1800HRS. 1 plat to BHIN SON Bridge with 1/17 Cav Tracks (3 tracks). 3/6 with A Co.

E Co: Mortars support Bn Fires at Gator. Recon returns to Gator approx 1200HRS.

PREPARED BY: MG POWELL
OPNS SGT

SIGNED BY: _____

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.1Q

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	6 Apr 68	2400	6 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0001		D Co to TOC: Bunkers 2 and 3 are receiving sniper fire.			S3 notified.
3	0510		LT Porter to TOC: Sniper fire-number of rounds undetermined. 4th Time tonight. Illumination being provided. Bunkers return the fire when necessary. Informed HAJ Bickwermert. Sniper located on hill to South of perimeter BS569956.			S3 notified.
4	0635		Bn S3 to S3 1/52: Check on OP status of Areas I&II. ANSWER: Area I, 1200HRS 6 Apr, Area II 1200HRS 7 Apr.			
5	0830		TOC to Log: Secure Net not operating, working on trouble.			
6	0900		TOC to Log: Have called Bde for help on Secure Net trouble.			
7	1200		TOC to Bde: Have now assumed responsibility for Area I.			
8	1230		TOC to Log: Gen Koster, Div CO visited Bn for briefing on action and plans. He stayed for the noon meal.			
9	1505		Binh Son 22 to Strongman 2: Confirmed 6 PRU for 1700, not able to obtain 2 IP.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. 1962 0-864154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	6 Apr 68	2400	6 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	1600		C-6 46 to TOC: C26 is presently at 529968 they will be there until approx 2030 hrs.				
11	1825		CAP 132 to TOC: Am asking whereabouts of our Recon, am told, same element, same location as last night.				
12	1930		Bulldog 33 to TOC: Could you contact me on secure push, told them secure push was inoperative.				
13	1930		Cav at Binh Son to TOC: Elements to the West on the bridge at Binh Son being fired upon.				
14	1935		TOC to D6: Tell element that has contact to the South to stop firing. Those are friendly elements.				
15	1940		TOC to 1/52: We have notified D6 to tell element to stop firing. The firing has stopped.				
16	2025		Recon D5 to TOC: Tell 3 that D4 is in control of situation at Binh Son Bridge, please notify Ranger Push.				
17	2029		TOC to 1/52: Is that area down South by Hellcats elements your responsibility tonight? ANSWER: Affirmative.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS
DOWNLOADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	6 Apr 68	0400	6 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	
18	2030	TOC to D5 Recon: You are not supposed to be in charge of that area. That area is not our responsibility as of yet.				
19	2040	Indulge 138 to TOC: Request to know if someone can come to this location tomorrow concerning a combined patrol.				
20	2056	Indulge 138 to TOC: Received report on VC Training Center, would like to go out there, received information from PF, they have 1 50 Cal gun, mines and Booby Traps, but do not have much ammunition. Have no ammunition for 50 Cal, but are teaching troops how to use it.			S2 and S3 notified	
21	2105	CAP 138 to TOC: Coord BS521928, I will gather info on the area. There is supposed to be a lot of mines and booby traps. Please try to get info on that area too. There are supposed to be files on that info, will talk to you in the morning.			S2 and S3 notified	
22	2141	D5 to TOC: My D4 element is still in control of Binh Son Bridge and will keep control until further notified. Everything is okay and Hell Cat elements are informed of this situation.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AND DESTROYED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	6 Apr 68	2400	6 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
22	(Continued)		How is that with you? ANSWER: Okay.			S3 notified	
23	2157		D5 to TOC: Be advised PFs have left area approx 2100hrs for recon in OP5 area, do not know why, or for how long. I want you to be advised I gave permission to fire if we get fired on, to protect our elements.				
24	2200		D5 to TOC: PFs were moving out in front of OP5, they should return in approx 1 hour. OP5 has been notified.				
25	2208		A6K to TOC: Request permission to enter net, permission granted.				
26	2312		D5 to TOC: The PFs that went on recon 1 hour ago have not returned at this time. ANSWER: Notify us when they return.				
27	2313		R6 to TOC: SITREP, saw 3 men, through starlight scope, in front digging in, looks like possible mortar, have called for illumination, standby for any further information.				
28	2325		Bde to TOC: CLDC says they spotted several VC digging in mortars, check with elements to see if they spotted anything. ANSWER: We have a SITREP similar to this. My element requested				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
1962 0-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

SIGNATURE  DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DEPT. OF STATE LIBRARY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM B. BICKLER, MAJ, S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
Date 10 MAY 1968
Navy, USA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTELLIGENCE SOURCE: TIGER 90

6 April 1968

VC Bn 48, Commanded By QUYEN moved BINH NAM to combine with SAPPER Co 95 and Co P 31. Loc BS 675919, 682931, 694931. Action: VC are collecting 500 local force. VC Bn 315 commanded by TON THAT QUANG, strength 400. Uniform green and grey. On 4 April 68 they moved from QUE SON to stay in LOC THANH- BS 464899, 471895, 480-887. The mission of these two battalions is to prepare to attack District Headquarters and the CHAU O Bridge and adjacent areas at the same time. Time of attack from now to 10 April 68.

ROGER DIMSDALE
CPT, Infantry
S-2

✓

YPS

MD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.					
2	0008	TOC to R6: Any further info about those men (3) digging. ANSWER: Negative.				S3 notified.	
3	0011	TOC to Bde: 1st man out from Alpha.					
4	0035	A6K to TOC: Last man has passed.				S3 notified.	
5	0149	A6 to TOC: Cease flare, they are exposing us.					
6	0433	A6 to TOC: Unable to be in position on time, expect to be in position in 1 hour.				S3 notified.	
7	0553	TOC to Bde: Will not be operating on Bde Secure Net because of repairs.					
8	0629	A6 to TOC: Moving into village.				S3 notified.	
9	0707	A6 to TOC: Need information about our elements in village.					
10	0840	Strongman A6 to TOC: Have several detained in village (560977).				S3 notified.	
11	1046	Ranger 33 to TOC: Tell S5 that we cannot make it to his location today due to situa- tion here.					
12	1046	Strongman AK6 to TOC: SITREP, 4 detainees are still in village.				S3 notified.	
13	1047	A to TOC: Request helicopter for evacuation of detainees.				S3 notified.	
14	1052	A to TOC: Have smoke and secure LZ adjacent					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED BY 2027-12-31
DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NVA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	7 Apr 68	2400	7 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	(Continued)		to village.			S3 notified.	
15	1057		S2 to TOC: 4 CDs coming in to Bde, have someone at pad.			Bde notified.	
16	1111		A6K to TOC: Now leaving village, detainees on the way in.				
17	1125		TOC to Bde S3: CP locations all at Gator. Manuever locations C2/6 BS522981, A6 BS547975, B1/6 BS547975, D3/6 BS547975, RCN BT560002, B2/6 BS560002, C3/6 BS487967, HHC/ 6 BS575963, D/6 BS575963, Mort BS575963.				
18	1145		A to TOC: A/1/6 made contact with 3 enemy who fired on him (560975), enemy fled and were pursued.				
19	1150		S2 to TOC: Contact next higher 2, tell him detainees on way to his location.			S3 notified.	
20	1150		Bulldog 3 to Strongman 3: Because of VC activity in LZ AO, 1. Move Bravo Company to LZ Ann, detach 1 plat to 1/52 element at Ann to assist in ambushes. The others will help secure Ann. 2. Move 1 plat A Co to Alpha to assist in ambushes.			S3 notified.	
21	1300		Strongman 4/6/5 to TOC: Which direction did VC move out? ANSWER: N toward TRI BIEN 1.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED DATE 12-18-08
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154
000 D15 5200 00

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NAV, Date:

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
22	1316	✓	A6 to TOC: We searched TRI BINH 4, am bringing all my elements back to base.			
23	1530		Strongman 33 to Bulldog 33: C/2/6 back in Gator, A/6 back in Gator.			
24	1615		Elelex 22 to TOC: Do you have Artillery firing at this time? ANSWER: Negative. I'll be around in approx 10 min then to Chippewa to Southwest of your area.			
25	1622		C6 to TOC: Be advised C1, C3, C4 closed in to this area be advised C1 will depart this area at 1730hrs. Give location later.			S3 notified.
26	1742		TOC to Bde: SITREP- BHC/6 LZ Gator, A/6 LZ Gator, B2/6 Seaside, B (-) LZ Ann, C2/6 LZ Gator, C (-) LZ Chippewa, D 4/6 Binh Son Bridge, D (-) LZ Gator, E Recon LZ Gator.			
27	1931		B/6K to TOC: Have spotted 4 VC at 675984. Have called in fire on them.			S3 notified.
28	1935		TOC to B/6K: How many KIAs? ANSWER: Do not know at this time.			
29	2006		C3 to TOC: VC regular Bn located 1/2 Bn at BS555903, 556912, 554907, 557905, 504886, 502687, 502886. Strength over 300, 1-57TH RR, 2-60MM Mortars, 3 machine guns 1 of			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority: NAVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
FROM		TO						
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
IN	OUT							
29	(Continued)	which is a anti-aircraft gun moved to above coordinates 4 Apr 68.						
30	2006	C3 to TOC: 40 Provincial Forces company BS516398, 519895, 520999 Rung Xanh (Green Forest) Tan Phuoc Co unknown 150 men, 1-60MM Mortar, 1 machine gun, uniform green fatigues. Moved from Son Tinh to above on 4 April 68.				S3 notified.		
31	2135	Oral Tread Delta 6 to TOC: To your East some VC movements. The 95th and 48th VC Battalions. Pass on that they could be up to something.				S3 notified.		
32	2140	TOC to B6: Told them about VC movements, Bn size, don not know what they are up to, but look out for them.						
33	2205	D Co to TOC: Outpost 8 had three satchel charges thrown at them. 574966.				S3 notified.		
34	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.						
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM B. BICKWELLERT, MAJ,

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
Dy... NMIA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.					
2	0325	B6K to TOC: SITREP: B/1/6 has had a few rounds of sniper fire vic 665984.					
3	0750	B6 to TOC: What is disposition of 1/6? Will my cmexes be arriving today? What time? Do I have a wrecker?					
4	1051	A6A to TOC: First and second elements moved out from Gator on SPC mission at 1035 along route (planned).				Bde notified.	
5	1110	S2 to B: Agent reports movement of 95th Saper Co and 46th Bn moving and operating in grid square 6792.				S3 notified.	
6	1120	S2 to C6: Ref your request for guide in potential AO. Can get one; indigenous personnel who know area, however, need a few days notice.					
7	1129	C6 to S2: Can I get guide for tomorrow? (Because of no AO extension we cannot provide indigenous guide. If you get extension, guide will be provided.)					
8	1130	Strongman A6K to TOC: A Co (-) leaving perimeter of Gator.				Bde notified at 1200.	
9	1147	A6 to TOC: 1st plat found dud 105MM round					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
1962 O-664154
BSOLETE U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	(Continued)		592924, it is to close to hootch to blow, request EOD support.				
10	1204		Strongman A6 to TOC: Dud 105 will be marked with green rag on a stick.				
11	1215		Ranger 3 to TOC: Ranger will have E Co (44 pers) at LZ Ann and A/6 at Paradise tonight.				
12	1229		Bde to TOC: Have unit location in NLT 1245 and tomorrow's plan NLT 1500.		S3 notified.		
13	1229		TOC to A 1/52: What operations are you planning to go on tonight?				
14	1255		TOC to Ranger A: Today-compulsory inspection tomorrow-have to contact my 6 and give you call this evening.				
15	1315		B Co to TOC: We are now set up in our TOC.		S3 notified.		
16	1336		Strongman B6 to TOC: We have an element on recon spotted 5 VC at 67584 p rsuded into tunnel at 675987, we blew the tunnel with TNT, but found no VC, apparently VC went over hill instead of into tunnel.				
17	1415		Bulldog 3 to Strongman 6: Provide 3 PRC25s to 1/6 Inf for special opns on H/R temporary loan during Blue Dragon. S4 informed by				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	(Continued)	LTC Lyon. E Co informed by LTC Lyon and supply radio.				
18	1442	B to Bulldog 33: Secondary element for CLDC tonight, have plans in by 1530.				
19	1452	D Co to TOC: D Co moving out, OPCON 1/46 Hill 69.				
20	1455	TOC to B6K: On VC, did they have wpns?				
21	1459	B6 to TOC: This element got fired on by automatic weapon, went into tunnel, we blew tunnel, neg findings.			S3 notified.	
22	1504	D Co to TOC: Delta cancelled 3 ambushes 091500 will set 1 ambush 1700.				
23	1522	Strongman B6 to S2: Picked up one detainee 33 yrs old, found him by hill, no weapon, no tool.			S2 and S3 notified.	
24	1526	S2 to B6: Make sure detainee is tagged, will be there in approximately 1 hr.				
25	1600	R6 to TOC: Recon prepared to move out, told them to move out.			S3 notified.	
26	1603	Bulldog 14 to TOC: Helicopter was supposed to S3 notified. be here at 1530. ANSWER: We do not know whereabouts at this time.				
27	1604	Indulge 138 to TOC: Do you have troops				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	(Continued)		below me. ANSWER: Affirmative.				
28	1606		Indulge 138 to TOC: What is the push of the element below us, told them Cnd Push A Company.			S3 notified.	
29	1609		Bulldog 33 to TOC: I need PZ for Alpha, and number of PAC for tonight. Passed to Bulldog 32, Pacs 170, LZ555913.			S3 notified.	
30	1611		Bulldog 33 to TOC: What was the PZ & LZ time for Romeo element, told them 1530.			S3 notified.	
31	1613		TOC to B6: What is present location of detainee. ANSWER: On the way to BINH SON. Marine detainee, transported by Marine transportation.			S2 notified.	
32	1625		Ranger A10 to TOC: Request to fire organic PFZ until 0600hrs. Passed on to artillery for clearance.			Artillery notified.	
33	1635		Bulldog 3 to TOC: Do you have PZ coordinates and number of passengers from Alpha for tonight? Answered relayed back.				
34	1645		Bde to TOC: Bde CO will be at your location in 05.			Met by CO.	
35	1710		BD 21A to TOC: What is your artillery, firing Chippewa 4792 max ord 2400 azimuth 196. notified.			Artillery	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 30 YEARS 1978/04/01

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED AND DESTROYED AFTER 50 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	1727		D Co to TOC: D46 (-) left 1710 for ambush position-552962.				
37	1730		CC to TOC: Could not get R6 on radio to pop smoke. Have to bring back cargo to gator.				
38	1742		BD 21A to TOC: I contacted the elements you requested, and got a roger.				
39	1745		TOC to C6K: Have you got contacted with R6? Affirm on his push, tell him to get on our push.				
40	1759		C6K to TOC: Called R6 cannot get on either push.				
41	1804		Bde to TOC: Bde has changed to alt freq.			We changed.	
42	1817		TOC to C6: Can you reach E-R on their push? Will try, call you back.				
43	1821		C6 to TOC: C1 is now located for night lodging from 502072.				
44	1825		C6 to TOC: Contacted E-R, he is having trouble with 1 radio-will monitor your push 24hrs a day.				
45	1846	✓	A6 to TOC: We had complications while moving through CAP 8 AO, do you have any confirmation that they know my psn at this time.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: NAVA, DAW

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6
NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
46	(Continued)	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68
		Strong 6 will call you back. Called back confirmed that CAP's were aware of A6 loca- tion. Told A6 to be prepared to continue ops to West after AM resupply.			LTC Lyon notified and relayed ans.	
47	1855	TOC to A6: Are you outside of the area of the unit you passed? A6: Do not know the limits I believe I am.			S3 notified.	
48	1910	Indulge 154 to TOC: Info on VC unit my area co 130 in areas Dungle 4+5 ccord-659011, Nui Nam Tram 663052-officers Nguyen Niem Rank-03, Nguyen Ba Dao Rank 0-2, Tran Roi-Rank 01, Nguyen Dan-Rank 01, they came from Indulge 155-request artillery in those areas asking troops for assistance in case of sweep.			S2 notified.	
49	1950	D5 to TOC: Have contact on bunker 16, have 2 men hurt badly. Request illumination and artillery.			Illumination put in, arty hold. S3 notified.	
					CO and Bde and troops notified.	
50	1955	A6 to TOC: Dust off 492952, requested by A6, 1 litter patient, SB, heatstroke, urgent Line 7- good , Line 8- good .			Dustoff on its way, Strongman 3 contacted dustoff.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 120-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51	2003		100 to C6: What platoons do you have moving out tomorrow.			C2, C1 half of C3 are joining up.	
52	2015		A6A to 100: What is situation on bunker attack? A6S: No word on it yet, please stay off net for a few minutes.			S3 answered.	
53	2015		B6 to 100: Contact my rear element and tell to get on my push. Contact by Land Line.			B Co notified.	
54	2020		Strongman 4 to 100: Dustoff-ship is at ECR no contact as yet. Checking coord.			S3 notified.	
55	2025		Dustoff to TOC: Any further contact from our ship. A6S: Yes, their over their position and in contact.				
56	2030		Ranger A10 to TOC: I need all locations of friendly elements in my location, my night elements are now moving out.				
57	2030		4 to TOC: What do you intend on doing about casualties at aid station. Contact by Land Line.			S2 notified.	
58	2033		R6 to TOC: Dustoff picked up patient at R6 position.			S3 notified.	
59	2038		100 to Bde: Bunker 15 had contact with grenade. 3 persons injured, 2 evacuated at 2042. R6 element called for dustoff, 1955				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 30 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 8-664154

DECLASSIFIED

873541
Authority
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	3 Apr 68	2400	3 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
59	(Continued)		Heat casualty 2030.			
60	2046		Indulge 132 to TOC: Relay-River Boat South activity same as last night, no further than Eagle-9.			
61	2055		06 to TOC: Request S111 2 grid 4997, 5198 adjoining each other, max ord 5500 feet. To be continued until 0530 tomorrow morning.			Passed on to Arty for action.
62	2113		Lobo 65 to TOC: Request location of elements near TRA BONG. ANS: One element on BONG SON CP.			
63	2117		Lobo 65 to TOC: Do you have our point of origin "PIKE"? ANS: No. REPLY: Wait 03 min will send encoded msg.			
64	1856		DELAYED ENTRY: Strongman 6 to B6: Have you reported location of elements that are supposed to be out tonight. ANS: All except SEASIDE.			
65			B/1/6 is at CAP LIMA 3 in the village, they will be there today tonight and tomorrow. They will need chow for tomorrow.			CO, S3, S4 (SSG Leighty) notified.
66	2120		R6K to TOC: We have our illumination in our area, we believe we saw enemy- no confirma- tion as yet.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NAVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
67	2126	TOC to C6: Only in grid 5198 is it clear to fire in, the is neg clearance. For the desired point of impact give 46 digit number. REPLY: Roger, out.	0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68
68	2129	R6K to TOC: Request you monitor Black Magic 59. Direct contact with me on his push.				
69.	2140	Lower to TOC: Radar reports possible target at 9552 mills, 950 meters in front of Bunker 16. Bunker 16 notified, requested illum.				
70.	2140	A6 to TOC: SITREP: I am at my 1 st position. My elements will not move until 2330 hrs, neg contact.				
71	2148	TOC to Lobo 65: Concerning your transmission, Shacklele P-O FILE it is out dated. Do you have my last mag on Barron? AM: Affirm. We understand your location about 3 cliques.				
72	2155	TOC to Bde: SITREP: Bunker 16 reports small arms fire. Trip flare tripped 500 meters in front of Bunker 16. R6 located 500555.				
73	2211	DC to TOC: 2200 Bunker 10 reported seeing 6 men to their right front. Bunker 13 has				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY 2024-07-01 BY DOD DIR 5200.10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED BY 2024-07-01 BY DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
Date
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	(Continued)		sighted something in front of them (probably a body).				
74	2229		B6K to TOC: Info on smaller ambush: 1/6 element 673 87, smaller ambush caught 2 VC suspects, male, they appear sick, not serious, at 2245. 35 years old. Have in possession 2 canisters illumination rounds (expended) will retain.			CO reported to Bulldog 33	
75	2240		C6 to TOC: I observed R6, I think he plotted himself to far South by 1500 meters.				
76	2247		Strongman 6 to B6: Are those two canisters illumination rounds live or expended? AMS: The rounds are expended.				
77	2248		Ranger A10 to TOC: The illum being fired for L133, I would like the grid of impact of canisters. AMS: Impact at 67949782, be advised this is also a contact mission.				
78	2249		A10 to 33: What is purpose of illumination in vic L3. If not needed call off.				
79	2300		A6K to TOC: A36A movin out to their night positions.				
80	2325		TOC to A6K: Be advised to send location of your A 36A element on the hour every hour.				
81	2310		Did you plot those positions I gave you				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Date 11/1/68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM HOUR		TO DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	(Continued)		earlier. ANS: Your plots do not agree with me, what part of SOI are you using? ANS: We get ours from division.				
82	2315		Bde to TOC: Changed to alternate push: ANS: We are on it.			ANS: From Strongman 6.	
83	2315		TOC to A6: For 9 Apr 68: Tomorrow's Operations: After resupply tomorrow morning commence search and destroy operations in the 3 grid squares immediately adjacent West and going West of the grid square your present night logger position is in any questions? ANS: Negative, understand. Wish enemy situation given.			S3 notified.	
84	2326		TOC to R6: What is location at the present time? M ANS: 495949.				
85	2345		TOC to A6: I need a SITREP and location of A/3/6. SITREP neg, have not made contact with A/3/6 as of yet. ANS: Get an answer to me as soon as possible.				
86	2347		A6K to TOC: A3 is moving through strict radio silence to a designated area, and when he gets there will remain in same designated area.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED
813541
NVA Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM B. BICKWELLERT, MAJ, S3,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. B. B. Brown
U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1863 O-664154

PLAN SUMMARY:

GENERAL: 5-46 assumed resp for Area III at 1200 hrs. Planning continues for OP throughout AO.

✓ C Co: Continue SAC from NIP Vic 5590 NE along Rice Denial Line to LZ Gator and will be CLDC reaction force.

B Co: Secure LZ Ann B/1/6 ret from CAP 135 to LZ Ann, B Co (-) sweep around Vic LZ Ann.

C Co: Secure Chippewa, search out stream lines, two platoons search NW into rocket belt vic 4798 and establish NIP. Continue search SW then NE on 10, 11, 12 Apr to LZ Chippewa.

D Co: Secures LZ Gator, Muoc Mou Ops, 1 squad night ambush along West edge of Rice Denial Line, D36 OPOON to 1-46 at Hill 69.

E Co: Mortars GS LZ Gator, RCM moved to LZ Chippewa and establish NIP Vic 499954 will continue OP in SW AO. S to SONG TRA BONG, E to Vic 5489 from 8-15 Apr.

A/1/52 OPOON SAC West from LZ Paradise A/1/6 to Vic 6298 establish platoon ambush at night obs daytime. Co (-) secure LZ and provide reaction platoon for CAP 135.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: NVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	9 Apr 68	2400	9 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.					
2	✓	0001	TOC to Bde: SITREP- position of A/3/6 55906, 545915. One man sick of heat exhaustion and is in 2nd Surgeon and Doctor will be back in a day or so. D Co Bunker: Man with scalp wound has a concussion and will be kept for a few days, man with shrapnle in wrist, wrist is broken and may be evacuated further up.					
3	0033		Bulldog to Strongman 33: Could you give me coord of A6 1/52 so that I may check these coof ? Why don't you hve the overlay? What time will they return? ANS: Could give no reply.					
4	0126		A6K to TOC: A/3/6 is in our pos as planned.					
5		0200	TOC to Lobo 10: Lobo 38 got in touch with me regarding elements close to Song Tra Bong. I have one more element down in that area now that is fairly close to his elements.					
6	0537		B6K to TOC: Have spotted a blink light 1 click due East of our Pos. We and artillery are investigating.					
7	0640		B6K to TOC: SITREP: In reference to 0530 SITREP pertaining to blinking light, it had					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED APR 13 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

RECLASSIFIED APR 13 YEARS
OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 664-154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ~~OFFICER'S LOG~~
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
7	(Continued)	stopped before we discovered what it was.				
8	0709	A6K to TOC: Found booby trap camouflaged 546913, among old buildings possibly school house.			M S2 notified.	
9	0720	Bde to TOC: Is plan for alpha correct. ANS: Neg, S&C 5290 through 5590 and night lodger.				
10	0731	TOC to A4: What kind of booby trap dis- position? ANS: Claymore sandwich wrapped in banana leaf-blown.			CO notified.	
11	0741	B6 to TOC: Is 3 at your loc? I must talk with him. ANS: Negative.				
12	0744	RAL6 to TOC: My night location elements have returned to my BC.				
13	0800	TOC to Bde: A/3/6 found booby trap at 546913 was a claymore sandwich wrapped in banana leaves-reported blown at 0731 by HQ element of A/3/6. Trap not american, presumed set by tripwire canteen cup sized located in ruin of school or church. Appear- ed to be homemade blown by grenade thrown by man 20 meters back.				
14	0828	Strongman A6 to TOC: Am with unit who				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1962 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	9 Apr 68	2400	9 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	(Continued)		destroyed mine. Description: None american trip wire canteen cup size located in ruin of school ap eared to be home made.			Info added to SITREP due Bde.	
15	0845		R6K to TOC: Elements moving approximately 15 min.				
16	0850		Strongman B6 to TOC: Element sent to where we found VC last night, there were 40 bags wheat, 15 bags potatoes. This morning findings were stolen or scattered.			S3 notified.	
17	0930		Strongman 33 to Bulldog 33: Called Bde and relayed info on wheat and potatoes from B6 to Bulldog 33. Bulldog 33A displeased.			S3 notified.	
18	0935		B6 to TOC: Found wheat and potatoes at 2300 did not report because it was dark and could not be sure of number of bags.				
19	0941		Indulge 135 to TOC: Request routine Medevac 1 male six year old, broken arm-ambulatory at my location 714975. RVN nationality.			Medevac on way.	
20	0957		A10/1/52 to TOC: A/1/6 today and tomorrow will be ate in following area Cassville with ambush tonight, 628982.				
21	0958		Indulge 134 to TOC: Request medevac 622013 3 Vietnamese female-1 possible VCS, 1				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AF 02 1943
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 0200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NATA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				INITIALS
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	(Continued)		shrapnel wound, 2 possible plague.			Dustoff called.	
22	1047		C6K to TOC: R6 will have to extend operation or give us chopper if we are to reach			S3 and CC notified.	
			objective, vegetation too thick and we have				
			no machete, location 497942. AJS: S3				
			informed R6 to continue the mission as planned until I spoke with you on this.				
23	1050		Strongman D5 to TOC: Civilian approaching wire hit mine or booby trap in front of Bunker 6			Getting more info now- CO notified	
24	1062		Strongman C6 to TOC: Have my 4 element and 3 element on Chippewa			S3 notified	
25	1100		Raper 253 to TOC- 1 detainee brought in this morning is denying everything. Want to get PP to put finger on this guy			PP not available Sent detainee to Binh Son-S2 notified	
26	1104		C10 to TOC: Request routine dust-off for 2 heat casualties- 1 with C6 at 495979- 1 with A16 at 500980			Called dustoff	
27	1112		Strongman C6 to TOC: My 1 element has heat casualty and so do I-can I get a dustoff			Dustoff called	
28	1203		R6 to S3: I am going to hold in my last loc that I gave him because it is too dangerous			S3 told him to continue msn-EM6 agreed-CC notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Apr 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
29	1305	TOC to All elements: Stop at 1600hrs at suitable LZ for resupply. ANS: A, B, C, D, ER all Roger.						
30	1558	Strongman C6K to TOC: Laona 487988, I have M C3 (-) and C4 Chippewa. Night logger position.						
31	1615	R6 to TOC: Reach our LZ wish to know if you want us to establish a RON? ANS: If you wish to set it up it is alright with us.						
32	1620	R6 to TOC: Do you want us to establish a RON at this location or are you going to extract us to another location? ANS: Neg no extraction.						
		REPLY: Will remain for RON (Logger).						
33	1759	C6K to TOC: Do you have clearances for my 8LIM? ANS: Affirmative-word is GO-air designator is QU.						
34	1846	A6 to TOC: SITREP: We are staying in the same location for the night-neg contact.						
35	1930	Tread Delta to TOC: VC sqd picks up food everynight, C3, 1 sqd VC move everynight between 2000 and 2200hrs. From 593949 to 601938 to receive food from PTO. VC sqd stays in sugar cane field 601938/601937 to observe after they receive food supplies.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1968-1545
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
Date: 11 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	9 Apr 68	2400	9 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	2008		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: 1 VC Saper company Unit Designation 40, strength-100 men/ Commander Vu Quang Anh, located 556903/ 557913/554908-mission is to attack Indulge 136 and 138.			S2 notified.	
37	2025		Indulge 135 to TOC: Small intelligence BUSH VT 2 area, 100 VC in area have 81 Mortar notified. K47 SKS HI 697945 do HI. AUS: Arty says go.			S3, S2, Arty	
38	2115		TOC to A6: FRAG: Tomorrow's operations, continue search and clear in grid your present logger position is in, also in grid immediately adjacent to the West of present logger position grid immediately, North of that, and grid immediately North of your present position.				
39	2248		Oral Tread to TOC: Fire at Tri Bihn is burning. Oral Tread Delta 6 says let it burn its in VC controlled area, if it is harming anybody it is the VC.			S3 notified.	
40	2255		Bulldog 3A to TOC: Find out who told you that village that burned was VC controlled.			CO and S3 notified.	
41	2259		TOC to Bulldog 3A: Oral Tread Delta 6 told us that was VC controlled area so let it burn.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 30 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
81354
Authority By: NAVIA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER

THE SIGNATURE

11 - 9

WILLIAM B. BICKWEEBERT, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PLANS SUBJACENT;

GENERAL: 5-16 Inf continues OP in AO with special emphasis on Rocket belt and area of River Denial Line, while maintaining security elements at fire base.

✓ A Co: Continue search and destroy in grid complex 5271, 5391. Prepare for overnight logger position. With min 3 sqd also establish CLDC reaction forces. (Op cont 11-42).

B Co: Go (-) LZ Ann, secure Ann. 2 sqds B/1/6 assisting in security of CP 1-3-3. B/2/6 at Seaside. 20 men B/6 at River South.

C Co: Go (-) Secure LZ Chippewa, 06, 1/6, 2/6 and 2 sqds 1/6 moving Northwest into rocket belt. Continue operation 11, 12 hrs.

D Co: B/3/6 CP001 to 1/46. Go (-) secure LZ Gator. 1 sqd to Thin Son Bridge with APCs. Establish one night ambush.

E Co: Mortars: 05 to Bn at Gator. Recon: Continue search SW from Chippewa to via grid 4909.

✓ 1/32: 1/6 SAD via grids 6291, 6298, 6391, 6398 and establish night ambushes. Go (-) secure LZ Paradise, maintain 1 platoon for support CP 135. Establish 1 night ambush.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.1Q

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
Date NAVF. Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0552	TOC to B6: SIGRMP: Normal				
3	0835	A6/1-52 to TOC: Proceed due West this afternoon, 645982.				
4	0853	A6 to TOC: My 2/6 element has found 7 175mm 514917.				
5	0950	TOC to A6: Did duds have powder and what did you do with them? 2 dud illum 175 rds were not able to blow, fell naturally, were not rigged to be booby traps, A6 said to leave them.				
6	1002	A6K to TOC: A/2/6 found 155 dud not 175, attempted to blow with 2lb IMP, it blew 75 feet in the air without it blowing. A6 advised 2/6 to move on assumption that round would not blow; dud was illum.				
7	1041	S2 to TOC: On mission with ITC, fire last night was villagers burning rice, they clear field by burning all rice, tell 3 or 6 we are interrogating some people, will return in 45 minutes.				
8	1152	Strongman 6 to TOC: Departing Chipewa for A6 location then to Baldy. ^{WAB}				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFIBR 12 YEARS.

OBSCURE, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
MIA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	10 Apr 68	2400	10 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9		1250	TOC to All units: Have you performed any medcans? B6, one female Cassville-658964, C-None, LR-None, A6-None, Ranger A10 50 men, 134 women, 19 boys, 9 girls (695975).			S3 notified but no answer,	
10	✓	1200	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to Bde: SITREP: A1, 523935 A2, A3, 521928, C1, 2, 3 (-) 467970, R6 485935.				
11		1312	TOC to C6: Coming close to edge TAOR, S3 says S3 notified. take a left and move South, do you have good LZ (Neg) recommend your people move NE & SW because you are close to other units line.				
12	1325		ER6 to TOC: Has man that needs medical treatment (487932).				
13	1329		Swift Boat Pat to TOC: We operate swift boats off the coast; have been working with 1/52 in support of beach areas, have been known to fire HMs along beach with our 81mm. We will contact you by other means and talk this over. Freq 37.50.			CO notified.	
14	1345		CAP 134 to TOC: Contact with one of your elements this morning-request to know if they will still be there. (B/3/6 (-) will be staying around River South).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)**

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
15	1405	TOC to Bde: SITREP: TO Bde, all elements same except C, C1 476988, C2 474990, C3 476987.				
16	1415	Ranger A10 to TOC: A/1/6 needs dustoff for patient with swollen ankle, same location as given, Ranger A push, secure LZ, will pop smoke, Dust off on the way, completed 1425.			CO and Bde notified.	
17	1345	DELAYED ENTRY: ER6 to TOC: Need dust off for man with locked knee, dustoff will be on ER push, will throw smoke- dust off completed 1401.			Bde notified.	
18	1554	TOC to Bde: CLDC A Co PAX 159 grid 522928 working on ground push (Bn push).			Bde notified.	
19	1629	Binh Son Dist 45 to TOC: Need road opened from River South ferry to indulge 133 locations tomorrow afternoon, need 2 to 3 tracks, APC, for clearing, 3 & 4 elements can provide security, 4 to 5 6 boys from this location will haul emergency commodities to residents of indulge 133 area. need answer from 3 ASAP. ANS: Contacted SGT Singer, 17 Cav. His question, who will clear, Pmt? REPLY: I'll get back with you				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. USE OVERPREDATOR FORM DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 0-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	(Continued)		later tonight, I'll call Binh Son.				
20	1840		B6 to TOC: Tomorrow morning commence clearing operations East and Northwest along road and approx 100 meters parallel with side of road and continue on into buildup area to NW. Take slow and easy, don't push it.			Sent by Strongman 3.	
			Take note of bridge and culvert conditions and road bed and likely VC ambush sites.				
21	1915		TOC to A6: FRAG: Continue search operations in area, will possibly have change of mission tomorrow, for late afternoon tomorrow or the following day. Be prepared to do one of 2 things either air lift to vicinity C6 area or return to strongman.			2	
22	1920		A6 to TOC: A16, A46, A6, will remain at present RON most of the night. A21 will move to ambush approx 2400 hours. A23 will move a prox 2400hrs, A22 will remain at present location A36 will move to a prox 2200 to set up logger and ambush position. At 0415 A16 and A6 move into village already surrounded. Another RON will be set up at a later time. No later than 1600hrs.			N, Arty notified. 10	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INTAKE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 813544

Date 10 Apr 68

CONFIDENTIAL

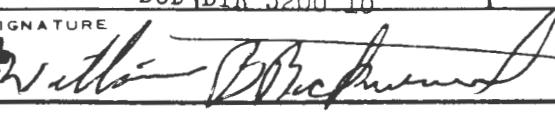
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	10 Apr 68	2400	10 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
23	2026		Bde to TOC: What is position of your ER element? ANS: ER 480930.				
24	2054		Binh Son 6 to TOC: C3 from people-VC controlled area, co P-31 + co 135 location 662002-666008, strength approx 170 men, weapons 1 122mm, 1 60mm, 2 machine guns, all have individual weapons, their mission will coordinate with local guerrillas to attack Binh Giang coord 622016 and to burn Son Tra Refugee camp during the coming night.				
25	2114		TOC to Bde: SIIRP: No change, except change for B16, location new coord 667005.				
26	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.				
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM B. BICKLEHORN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
NARA DocID

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10 APR

PLANS SUMMARY:

GENERAL: BN Continues Ops in AO

A Co: Search and clear grids 5193, 5194, 5293, 5294. As contingency, be prepared for extraction and lift into northwest area of AO for search of rocket belt. CLDC reaction force.

B Co: Co (-) continue to secure Ann. B/3/6 (-) (20 personnel) at Riverboat South. B/1/6 (-) at Indulge 133 position (660990). B/2/6 and B/3/6 (-) conduct clearing operations East and Northwest along road and approx 100 meters parallel on either side of road through grids 6696, 6796, 6697, 6598 and continue on into TAN HY (1) coord 625008.

C Co: Co (-) secures Chippewa. C6, C1/6, C2/6 continues operations in Northwest edge of AO from Co (-) patrol base via coord 976987. Plats fan out from patrol base, one in Southwesterly direction and one in Northeasterly direction searching for rocket launching sites and VC munitions storage facilities.

D Co: Co (-) secures LZ Gator and mans Nouc Man OPs. D/3/6 OPCON to 1/46 Inf at Hill 69. 1 squad of D1 with Indulge 138 at coord 572972. D/2/6 Seaside BS590004

E Co: Mortars: GS to Bn at Gator. Recon: Continue search and clear mission Southwest towards grid 4989.

A/1-52 Co (-) secures LZ Paradise with A/1/6 S&C via 6497, 6498 with plat size reaction force to aid in defense of local village or CAP 135.

CAPS Conduct patrols and ambushes in assigned AO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Date 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2		0114	TOC to D: Authorized 5 rounds 81mm illum for Nuoc Hau by Strongman 5.				
3	0209		D/2/6 to TOC: My element has made contact, they are moving back to indulge 132, when they return I'll give you STREP.			CO notified.	
4	0250		D/4/6 to TOC: D/2/6 has made contact, partial report, 9 bodies, 2 126 grenades, 1 AK47 mag, 1 carbine. Time 0100 to 0200 Ambush site 608983, Camp Tham area.			CO, S3, and Bde notified.	
5		0258	TOC to Bde: Spot report: D2/6 blocking force CAP LO-Results: 9KIA, 2 126 grenades, 1 AK47 magazine, 1 M1 Carbine.			CO and Bde notified.	
6	0105		DELAYED ENTRY: D/4/6 to TOC: STREP: All normal except D Nuoc Hau D/4/6 576932 enemy 0100-0105 possible enemy casualty. 576939 friendly coord.			Bde notified.	
7		0155	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to Bde: Correction: 27C at Nuoc Hau, results negative.				
8	0615	✓	AOK to TOC: Fire mission is ended. STREP: 1/6 element & 6 enter village, 4/6 remain at				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED ON 1 NOV 62

IS OBSOLETE 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	(Continued) ✓		night logger sight.				
9	0655	✓	A6 to TOC: Have 3 detainees to be picked up 523934.			32 notified.	
10	0724		TOC to D6: Who gets credit for 9 KIA? ANS: Will call back.				
11	0720		TOC to CAP HQ: Who has credit for 9 KIA? ANS: Split 5-726, 4-CAP 4.				
12	0729		TOC to Bde: SITREP: A6 has 4 prisoners, 1/52 16-grid 627993 others no change.				
13	0729		TOC to D6K: Do you have any further info about KIA? (1) Are the bodies still there? (2) Did you search bodies? (3) Did you find any thing of value? ANS: We do not have info at this time, when we contact D/2/6 we will give you full report.				
14	0737		TOC to CAP 2: Request more info on last night's action.				
15	0757		Indulge 132 to TOC: Combined activity we were walking through village and received 100-200 rounds semi-auto wps fire, we split into 2 groups, went into position and called for illum, 9KIA, 1 pineapple, 5 126 grenades 1 M1 rifle, 1 AK47, 3 carbine mags.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Dy. NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	(Continued)	activity location 606983, present location 612071.				CC notified.	
16	0819	S3 to TOC: Contact Indulge 152 and get information on activity last night.					
17	0840	Indulge 13 to S3: Forces were moving to ambush site when they were fired on.					
18	0902	C10 to TOC: ER6 spotted tunnel complex South side of RON, just empty cache not important ER6 is going to blow it. 480930.					
19	0905	TOC to units: A-no change 4 detainees taken to Bayonet. B-no change. C-no change S&D from last loc. D-no change. ER-same loc. A1/52-no change.					
20	1007	A to TOC (S2): Two male detainees caught by A 527938, Binh Yien evacuated to Bdc 0945.				Relayed to Bde.	
21	1035	1/52 to TOC: A10 leaving CAP3 going toward A/2/1					
22	1054	Cap 3 to TOC: We've closed friendly loc, B/1/3 have VC prisoners for Binh Son- can we get a Utility to CL3 bird from Ann					
23	1055	Dist Hq to TOC: unknown number VC, couple hooch South end of village-unk KIA's and WIA 21 weapons				Relayed to BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
By: NAVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1059	District Hq to TOC: Reply to Bde 22- intel rept VC Company 95 spotted yesterday 633974 632973-this unit is reported to have mission of attacking US & RD in Binh Thuy and mortar loc BS 537947. Tonight this info is C-3				Relayed to Bde	
25	1108	Col to TOC: Departing Gator for Sea Side, River South, Alpha Base and LZ Ann					
26	1146	Swift Boats to TOC: USN operating in your area- if you need support call us					
27	1235	D6 to TOC: CP loc 591002 eff after 1500; 595000 bush A; 586016, bush B; 599008 bush D				MAP	
28	1250	UNITS to TOC: B10-no change; C6 -649984, 648985 ER 490902; A6 528979 all units here in 30, night logger, LZ				Disregard- Call for recheck-MAP	
29	1250	B6 to TOC: B/2/6 receiving auto weapons from 659951. Request gun ships - fire coming from NW at approx 1 o'clock- force of apprex 5 with Gunships cancelled. 1 auto weapon-- hold gun ships because of mortar fire.				Gunships requested. fire. Bde Notified Map, S3, S2, Arty, Bde	
30	1312	C10 to TOC - R6 490902				Map	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
31	1326		Bn CO to TOC: Moved to Dotty, will call when I get back up in air			
32	1340		B10 to S3(AIR): Request chopper 1000 for VRV in area South of here.			S-3 notified
33	1350		CO to TOC: Departing LZ Dottie returning to Gator			
34	1351		B6 to TOC: Have found 1 anti-personnel mine at 659950 will try to blow it. Found tunnel complex. 200 lb man could get into these tunnels			S2 and Bde notified
35	1410		ER6 to TOC: We blew tunnel with grenade at 0930			
36	1415	✓	AK6 to TOC: A/2/1 528944; A/1/6 & A/3/6 & A/4/6 at same loc			Map & Journal File
37	1420		All elements to TOC: B10-Neg; C6K-neg still S&D area; ER6 Neg (493898); D6 Neg			Map
38	1421		TOC to Bde: SITREP- A Co 528944, B10 No Change C6 No change, ER6 493898			
39	1433		CAP Team to TOC: On report I gave you, request Notified units feedback on anything found			close, will relay info
40	1449		B6 to TOC: Request dust off immediate at 659- 948. B26 element hit mines			Call dust off 1450
41	1502		AK6 to TOC: Firing mortars now			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DODS DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
Duty
MAIA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001 11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68		
42 1400	DELAYED ENTRY: Gap HQ to TOC: at 533947- 1 squad VC with claymores sat up to ambush your element, rec from 15 yr old VN in area. VC chased him out					Notified A6
43 1410	D to TOC DELAYED ENTRY: D16A 533946 found Claymore ambush VC type- notify all of A6 in that area. Coming in distorted could not give complete info- this element with 16A paid for info and think its real good, are presently checking it out					A6 notified
44 1420	DELAYED ENTRY: A6K to TOC; req arty clearances 533947- direction 1000 mils 065 degrees. How close are friendly-600 meters. Nature of target- enemy ambush					
45 1512	R5 to TOC: Need 15 gal water, 6x6 skin pads foot powder, cigarettes for R6			Notify E Co by line		
46 1514	A6K to TOC: Made search of village, found villagers packed and on way out- have detained them for present					S2 Notified
46A 1516	B6 to CO: still getting sniper fire-3 loc 1 from 654954 in rice paddy-medivac pretty serious will get more info on it.					Arty Notified
47 1523	B6 to TOC: probably was 1/16 mine			S2 Notified		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Ba, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
				FROM HOUR	DATE	
48	1525		A6 to TOC: Villagers leaving in direction of Gator- are moving to refugee village, do you know anything of this (off their area is unsecure)			DC moving them out 528944
49	1528		B6 to TOC: Injured - Lt Craig, Patenaude, Paul J			
50	1540		TOC to Bde-A6 No change in CP ; 2/6,3/6 are in village (596945) C2 480002, C3(-) 496001, ER			
			500893			Map
51	1543		CO to TOC: Will be at Strongman 1 loc and then office-will be off the air			Noted
52	1545		R6 to TOC: Sent R3 to recon possible sighting of 6 VC going east 1000m from RON			S3 Notified
53	1553		B6 to TOC: 1/6 is on ridge just west of me 2/6 is going back up hill			Map
54	1557		FAC 23 to TOC: Do you have any arty in your area- Negative			
55	1601		A6 to TOC: Received little fire from that little village 533947 sniper from east A/2/6- A/3/6 going to check it out			Notified Bde 1601
56	1603		TOC to B6: How are you doing? Got 2 elements out now checking on it, and one outside right now			
57	1621		Helix 24 to TOC: Do you have any Arty in area-Neg			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
	IN OUT					
58	1633	Felix 24 to TOC: Friendly within 5000m 469894 anticipating putting on airstrikes on it	Contact R6			
59	1639	B6 to TOC: I need adustoff, I have another casualty, we are still getting small arms fire 1645 1/6 element ran into small arms fire, will try to get man back up here for medivac, tell dustoff to come to LZ Ann for injured man - Man got hit in stomach by small arms fire. Dustoff urgent. Coord 649954, area not secure I doubt if we can get him back to LZ Ann, he's hurt badly --- Dustoff will try to get in.	Bde Notified			
60	1644	TOC to Dustoff: We need dustoff at LZ Ann the area is not secure, still under small arms fire, B/1/6 element coord 649954, area not secure, urgent-man, stomach wound by SA fire	Dustoff Called to loc			
61	1709	B6K to TOC: Medivac did come picked up 1 man shot in midsection, do not know man's name at this time.	CO, Bde Notified			
62	1725	Ranger A10 to TOC: Request clearance from Par- adise to free fire zone max ord 2800 ft from 1830 hrs to 0600 hrs, HE plus illum. At grids 6994-7094 6995-7095 want H&I all night. Cleared with arty and informed at 1810	Arty Notified			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By: NAWA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
63	1735		Helix 24 to TOC: Checkfire listed, no duds, 4 reinforced bunkers destroyed 50m of trench line opened spotted spider holes-destroyed 1 secondary explosion, white smoke rose 200 ft coord 468894				
64	1810		B6 to TOC: Receiving fire from cord 654956, also grid coor d 657958			Bde Notified	
65	1812		Hellcat 20 to TOC: In position to the southern Anything happen- tip, will be making sitreps to your push, req ing at that loc this permission to enter your net-Ans- Granted			evening let us know-S3	
66	1817		B6 to TOC: 2 VC suspects, do you want to get somebody to talk to them, am sending them in			Evacuated to Bde	
			on my copter vic 660945			from Ann- S3	
67	1818		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Tonights ambushes are 576925,668470,687967,683956,590949			Called to Bde & posted	
68	1833		A6 to TOC: Night positions A/1/3 548942, 3/6 entire element 533947			Called to Bde	
69	1844		Ranger A10 to TOC: Sitrep-no change. My 3 MG's enroute to night locs, will let you know when they get in position			S3 notified	
70	1840		TOC to Bde: R-night loger at 500892, B-at LZ Ann: C1 at 464986, C-3 at 507002, C-2 at 524002, C (-) at Chippewa				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 3200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: NAVA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
78	2047		Ranger A10 to TOC: Light probe at OP Black Having illum sent up now			Reported to Bde	
79	2056		Ranger A10 to TOC: Had contact with squad size element trying to overrun OP Black 6690976- Beat them off			Spot Report	
80	2110		Ranger A10 to TOC: Ref attack of OP Black. We M Bde notified. need to know did they get inside of wire, did they use shackle charges, which way did they attack from and how heavy was the fire? Retreated to the South.				
81	2115		Ranger A10 to TOC: Neg on the shackle charges, they attacked from the Southeastern gate, 2 grenades were lobbed in. No injuries. They didn't get in the gate.			Bde notified.	
82	2049		DELAYED MARY: B6 to TOC: Small group of VC tried to enter CAP 3, were driven off by PFs. They put small arms on our 16 elements at CAP 3.			Bde notified.	
83	2132		A6 to TOC: A3/6 in village(533947) received sporadic sniper fire. Illuminating and checking it out.			M, Bde notified. Spot Report.	
84	2232		A6K to TOC: Mortar and artillery illumination has ended and 36 is in position in village. Will stay rest of night and will search it in				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 30-YEAR INTERVALS;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Approximately 60 minutes after arrival at 1630, 3 men (1 S2) of CL2 met LT George and told him of some intelligence information they had concerning VC activity in village May Way III. Intelligence concerned an estimated 2 VC Battalions in the Southwest West corner of Seaside. CL2 requested they join them in an operation which was planned with B/2/6. LT George agreed. D26 was to provide a 12 man force broken down into 3-4 man groups. One on the East, one on the West and one on the North side of May Way III, 602902. CL2 was to provide the sweep element, 3 men, from the South and force the VC into 26 element. CL2 element began firing and the VC moved South into his kill zone. 0140 Illumination was requested and the action lasted about 1 hour. D26 was firing at VC muzzle flashes and CL2 was firing from this positions. It cannot be determined who shot whom. CL2 team made the body count. 26 remained in position. It was too far to carry the bodies C26 assumes after the reaction force left. All bodies were searched with negative results. Some were dressed in civilian type clothing, some were only ~~1~~ dressed. D26 feels they were caught by surprise. The ages ranges from 16-35 years old. CL2 has the ~~weapons~~. Captured weapons are 1 M1 carbine, 2 M6 frag grenades, 1 pineapple grenade, 1 AK47 magazine and 3 carbine magazines. The weapons and equipment captured is old and in fair condition.

Relayed to Bde 53 1015 11 April 1968.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COPY

Approximately 60 minutes after arrival at 1630, 3 men (1 S2) of CL2 met LT George and told him of some intelligence information they had concerning ^{my} ~~Hue~~ VC activity in village May Way III. Intelligence concerned an estimated 2 VC Battalions in the Southwest West corner of Seaside. CL2 requested they join them in an operation which was planned with B/2/6. LT George agreed. D26 was to provide a 12 man force broken down into 3-4 man groups. One on the East, one on the West and one on the North side of May Way III, 602902. CL2 was to provide the sweep element, 3 men, from the South and force the VC into 26 element. CL2 element began firing and the VC moved South into his kill zone. 0140 Illumination was requested and the action lasted about 1 hour. D26 was firing at VC muzzle flashes and CL2 was firing from this positions. It cannot be determined who shot whom. CL2 team made the body count. 26 remained in position. It was too far to carry the bodies C26 assumes after the reaction force left. All bodies were searched with negative results. Some were dressed in civilian type clothing, some were only ~~1~~ dressed. D26 feels they were caught by surprise. The ages ranges from 16-35 years old. CL2 has the ~~weapons~~. Captured weapons are 1 M1 carbine, 2 M26 frag grenades, 1 pineapple grenade, 1 AK47 magazine and 3 carbine magazines. The weapons and equipment captured is old and in fair condition.

Relayed to Bde 53 1015 11 April 1968.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NAVA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator BS575963	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Apr 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
	1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0820		Cav to TOC: Highway 1 is clear. notified.			S4 and D Co
3	0830		B16 to TOC: Need 4 dog teams overnight. (Bde cannot get dog teams today-will try to get them early tomorrow). ANS: Request made through Bde for four dog teams to be picked up 0800 at VIP pad (Bayonet) on 13 Apr to be kept in B6 area until 14 Apr. Request approved.			B6 notified of answer to request at 0900.
4	0836		S2 to B6 relay by B10: Mines and booby traps located throughout your today's AO.			B6 notified.
5	0914		S2 to A Co: Following list of known VC in your AO: Nguyen Hong-1 HG & Carbine, Nguyen Canh-1 HG & Carbine, Nguyen Trung Hanh AK44, Nguyen Rich-Pistol, Bui Hoang, Tran Quang Vinh-Thompson Sub, Phan Tan Minh- Garr and long rifle. Notified A Co to keep in search of Binh Phien (U) Bin An.			
6	0916		S2 to A6: VC Saper platoon known to be operating in your today's AO, mines and booby traps are to be expected.			
7	1050		B6 to S3: B16 starting to move West.			S3 notified.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1964
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	1131		B6 to TOC: Request dust off for B1/6, hit mine 5 persons injured, 2 serious 653957. Dust off called 1130. Dust off called 1140.			Bde notified.	
9	1135		A1-52 to TOC: A26 is at 667024, Saber 77 was at our location for a visit.			M	
10	1145		B6 to S3: Evacuated 5 personnel, 2 very serious frag, 2 very seriously cut, need transfusion or stitches, 1 broken arm some walking wounded, mine was some type home made.				
11	1147		A/1-52 to TOC: Spotted 6 individuals 6502 very suspicious looking- called arty.			Will call for Sitrep. Bde notified.	
12	1216		TOC to All elements: A: 16 & 26 moving toward Gator, 46 & 6 moving South from village. B: No Change, C: C3 moving 495003, C2 481999, C1 no change, ER6 neg contact, same location, A1-52 no change.			M Bde notified.	
13	1229		C6 to TOC: C3 located tunnel-cave complex, signs of human activity in area(footprints, trails) have found nothing as yet. 495004. C26 located and exploded 105 dud with TNT 497001.			M, S2, Bde notified.	
14	1250		B6 to TOC: People hurt, 5 medevac, 2 serious				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:	
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.						DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154 10 DMR 5-10-10	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: NAVA, USA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR		TO HOUR			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
14	(Continued)		1-hit in temple, both legs & upper part of body, 1-both legs, arms, 3-shrapnel wounds- arms and legs, 3-walking, 16 will have to go back.				Checked Bde to verify injuries & obtain names of personnel, info to be called in when forwarded.		
15	1250	(Cont)		105 illum canister round with nuts and bolts filled with app 2 C4, trip wire buried underground-several people walked over trip wire.				S2 and Bde notified.	
16	1310			C6 to TOC: 36 found at least 6 tunnels and caves complex, caves are big enough to house people, tunnels you have to crawl through 495004.				Info to be given to S2.	
17	1345			S3 Air to Dust off: 5 RVN for dust off, 2 litter and 3 walking wounded, pick up site LZ Gator.				Contact B6 for details of dustoff.	
18	1402			B10 to TOC: Need dustoff, for man with broken or sprained ankle at 655955.				Dust off called by S3 Air at 1400 complete 1420.	
19	1430			All elements to TOC: B10-nc, C6-nc, HALO 665020, PR6-520897				11 Bde notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

1 NOV 62 12 APR 18 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	1503		A6 to TOC: Loc in same village I have been in.				
21	1515		D to TOC: Seaside Delta CP615016 CAP LZ base, bushes at 612987, 614984, 615989- presently checking on dud.			M	
22	1520		R6 to TOC: CC area is secure 522907, request PRC 25 at this location at chow time if possible.			E Co called , evening chow on way.	
23	1526		Bde CO RTO, Bulldog 6K to TOC: Bde CO enbound-be at your loc in 05.			CO informed.	
24	1530		A6 to TOC: A3 found a mmo can of clothing attached to M26 grenade by wire, blew it with another grenade coord 523921.			M, S2, Bde informed.	
25	1533		R6 to TOC: Relay to E6 to bring out two hand set disregard PRC 25.			Too late heli on way.	
26	1535		A6 to TOC: Presently leaving village heading East ETA to Gator 1730.			M	
27	1600		D to TOC: 105 dud buried for night and marked will blow it up in morning. SITREP- loc nc.			CO informed.	
28	1609		A6 to TOC: SITREP: Neg contact, Northeast from village moving 700meters outside of village.			M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
29	1611	TOC to C6: Relay to 16 having problems with my push, getting FM music.			Commo called.		
30	1640	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: In reference to your S2 informed. last transmission, B6 meeting your 6, at 1345, pick up my location, affirm. Will be waiting.					
31	1645	B6 to TOC: B6 reported to Annat 1500 hrs. Neg contact, found no. of tunnels, and spider holes, my 26 element move South on this movement. RON for tomorrow night 650949. 16 elements still out on L3.			M		
32	1701	TOC to B6: Have you learned anything on the artillery accident this afternoon where the VII were killed? ANS: Yes, I have talked with my sister element. Info follows.			CO&S3 Informed.		
33	1720	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Where did incident with artillery take place? Coord 653953. Coordinates were given at 1830hrs.			Bde informed.		
34	1730	A6 to TOC: 46 approaching perimeter, be entering in about 5 minutes.			N, D Co, Bde informed.		
35	1744	TOC to B6: Need coord for arty incident. ANS: Getting from FDC.			Roger am waiting.		
36	1749	A6 to TOC: A31 arrived at Gator about 8 min.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF STAFF OFFICERS

(AR 220-15)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	(Continued)		ago by air. Rest of elements 30 min South of Gator.			M, Bde informed.	
37	1753		C6 to TOC: My C3 closed in, C2 element 484004 496994 C1 element 476984			M, Bde 3B informed.	
38	1758		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: PFM Positions- 575924, 667980, 686956, 621018, 682956, 549972, 574970, 585955, 585977, 685966.			M, Bde 33 informed.	
39	1802		A6 to TOC: Remaining A36 will be coming into Notified D. perimeter at 05 min, will you notify rest of people.				
40	1813		A6 to TOC: All elements closed with Gator at 1814 hrs.			Roger, Bde informed.	
41	1824		Ranger A10 to TOC: Like to know friendly elements near my night location, either from BRAVO'S elements or Indulge's elements. ANS: Given to A10 at 1906-1. 665970, 2. 667980.				
42	1950		Indulge 133 to TOC: We have a element out, coord 673975. Spotted suspicious person, will let you know when we get more info.			Bde informed.	
43	1955		Ranger A10 to TOC: Location of friendly's near Locations my night location, have you got my clearance yet? Not on clearance.			given.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
Per 1 NOV 62 NAVF Data

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
44		1900	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to B10: 4 dogs with handlers will be arriving your location 0815 to 0820 tomorrow morning.			Bravo notified.	
45		1927	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to B6: Scout dogs are yours until the 14th, brief them when they arrive. Given by CPT Bierden.			S2 informed.	
46	1942		DELAYED ENTRY: R6 to TOC: From Chippewa OP2 observes lights 180° that are quite close to where ER6 is located. Are there any friendly's out there? ANS: Neg, no friendly's near.				
47	1944		DELAYED ENTRY: A6 to TOC: A12 spotted 4 lights near his night position, 551956.			No friendlies in area.	
48	1945		ER6 to TOC: DELAYED ENTRY: Saw red and green star cluster near my location. Are there any friendlies out there? ANS: NEG, no friendlies near your location.				
49	2003		C6 to TOC: SITREP: C16 476984, C26 474993, H, Bde 33 informed C36 497993,				
50	2040		D5 to TOC: Bunker 7 saw 2 red and 1 white flares 180° about 2500meters.				
51	2120		TOC to Tread Delta: From 549973 would you verify that this is an ambush?				
52	2120		Bde TOC to TOC: VM people from NSD did not				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: MAIA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
52	(Continued)	show up for work today, Chu Lai will be rocketed tonight, that is why people did not show up. All COS AND CAPS notified.			M, S3&S2 informed,	
53	2133	C6 to TOC: Lights on side of hill, blink on and off below and right by Chippewa. Artillery called on them, we'll let you know what happens.				
54	2145	Riverboat South to TOC: Under mortar fire, 4 incoming rounds so far on grid 658012. Request artillery on this. Rounds landed about 30 feet from bunkers. Rounds are coming from East of our position. Do you have any friendlies out there? NEG. I believe Indulge 13's 4 element has roving patrol, but I don't know where they are, I'll have to hold off on this artillery. It could be Oral Thread Delta's artillery coming in. There are no more rounds coming in at this time.				
55	2151	Oral Thread Delta to TOC: That bush is there at this time. 1 quad hit RD team-DO at my location requested artillery down there. That could be the believed mortar rounds from River Boat South. If not, some VC could still				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD COMPTUE 1962 0-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
Date 1 NOV 62
NAVA, Denver

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM HOUR		TO DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
	55	(Continued)		be hanging around there.		
56	2201	Binh Son to TOC: In reference to Bush, I talked to my higher and he informs me that bush is not there. I don't know how this happened but there is no friendlies out there next to your bush. I think someone got our daytime location, since that we sometimes go to that place during the day. Got it mixed up with our night time location. I'll have to check.			Relayed to A6.	
57	2249	TOC to C6: We have seen lights, which have sound like mortars. They look to be in this grid 468982. Want to request permission fire arty. 1000M, azimuth 190 want to shoot, I want my organics to fire.				
58	2249	TOC to B6: Where would you send your elements to establish base coord 661991-650998-674992- 657982, mission-S&D & bushes.				
59	2300	C6 to TOC: My organic 81MM has registered at that location before max ord 5400.				
60	2305	TOC to C6: You are cleared to fire until 0600 in the morning.				
61	2318	TOC to R6: For tomorrow continue along the				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED IN 30 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED IN 30 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MSG NO 167

TIME 2145

12 Apr 68

FROM: Riverboat South TO: TOC

We are under mortar fire, we've had 4 incoming rounds so far from grid 658012. I would like to have artillery on that grid. The rounds landed about 30 feet from the bunkers. The direction they came was due East from our position. Do you have any friendly elements around that grid. I believe Indulge 13's 4 element has a moving patrol. I cannot be sure and I do not know where they are.

MSG NO 168

TIME 2151

12 Apr 68

FROM: Oral Tread Delta TO: TOC

1 quad of the RD team was hit by a group of VC up by Riverboat South's location. The Duty Officer at my location called in artillery. These artillery rounds could be the believed mortar rounds Riverboat South reported. If they're not the same VC that hit the RD team could still be hanging around that area. My artillery rounds were fired in grids 628020, 630017.

FROM: Riverboat South TO: TOC

This is a continuation of first message after Oral Tread Delta came in.

Riverboat South

PLEASE hold off on this artillery. Those rounds coming in could be Oral Tread's artillery coming in. There are no more rounds coming in at this time.

ACTION: Relayed to Bde at 2300hrs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Between 1300-1330 hours a member of the Arty at Ann observed some Vietnamese suspected VC coming off hill at coord vio 655945 proceeding into marshland towards Ann. The Vietnamese stopped at the site where B/2/6 dropped some ruck sacks during yesterday's fire fight. As best as can be determined the artillery initiated the request for fire. Arty FDC ask B10 for permission to fire, was informed that he could not grant such request. CPT Sanders, Arty CO, requested of CPT Lamb, CO B Co, for permission to fire. CPT Lamb informed him that he could not give such permission, but if arty had permission to fire to go ahead and fire. The arty received clearance to fire by Arty LO (so we were told by arty), the gun was boresighted on the suspecte and five rounds were fired. At the time the rounds were fired B/1/6 (-) was at Ann, B/2/6 did not have an FO with him. The Vietnamese who had come down from the hill towards the equipment started running back into the hill once the fireing started. After the fire mission was completed the Arty CO sent some of his element off LZ Ann to the equipment to police it up for B/6. While policing the equipment they received sniper fire from the hill where the Vietnamese had been seen retreating to. CPT Lamb first learned of the civilians being injured and killed when one of his personnel told him at the TOC. An officer from Arty saw the wounded and dead civilians when he went to police up the equipment. The vietnamese wounded were sent to LZ Gator via Strongman 6's C&C ship. 2 litters, 3 walking wounded. Dust off from Gator at 1345 hours.

Investigation Discloses:

1. Fire request from arty to 5/46 TOC for clearance gave target as suspect VC making off with equipment.
2. Arty LO reports fire request originated from "Some B Co element." Arty Btry CO did not see civilians hidden from view behind hillock.
3. Rounds landed where desired. Results on targeted pers was that they dispersed.
4. IC casualties moved toward Ann, intereopted by Arty element going to police up ruck sack left previous day by B Co.

BRIGADE NOTIFIED 2230 12 APRIL 1968

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS
OPREP-5-46 continues DDC by 10/10

1 Oct: Move from night logger position of 11 April and proceed Northeast along an axis approximately 500 meters in width conducting DDC, DDC along route, returning to Oator prior to darkness. GLDC reaction forces.

2 Oct: Co (-) secures Aun, 13 (-) at River South. 1/1/6 (-) with Indulge 1-3-5. 1/1/6 continue road search from night logger position of 12 April to ~~approximate~~ grid 666979. At this point reverse direction and start search South. Establish night logger South of 13 grid 97. Return to Aun on 13 April.

3 Oct: Co (-) secures Chippow. 06 with C3 (-) remains at patrol base located at 400008. 1/1/6 return to 06 patrol base, 07/6 search grid 4900.

4 Oct: Co (-) secures Oator. 1/3/6 cycles to 1/46, run road from 13⁰⁰ 13/6 at Beaside. One squad of D1 returns to Oator from Indulge 130.

5 Oct: Perform DDC to Dn at Oator. Income. Continue search and clear mission to grid 4900 and establish night logger position.

1-5/6: Co (-) secures La ~~and~~ Indulge. 1/1/6 proceed Northeast along coast to peninsula bounded on the West by 13 grid 64 on East by grid 68; on the South by 13 grid 03 on the North by grid 06. Conduct search and destroy operations within that area.

11/10/17: Gov: 3 trucks open to 1/46 from 1300-0600hrs **daily**. One truck at 073, 2 trucks for Rish Ron Bridge defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY ~~DA~~ ~~MM~~ DateOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

3

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf	L2 Gator	0001	13 April 68	2400 13 Apr
		BS575963				
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0756	A6K to TOC: My 12 element is coming in - alert the perimeter			Delta Notified	
3	0812	A6 to TOC: A/1/2 closed into Gator- that makes everybody			Map-Bde Notified	
4	0915	B6 to TOC: 2/6 moving south from Ann			Map	
5	1020	B6 to TOC: Taking fire 653948, automatic wpn calling arty fire, approx 5-6 enemy			Map-S3-Bde Notified	
6	1057	Bulldog 6K to TOC: Bde Co in bound to your loc- ETA 10 min, was met and briefed by XO & S3, stayed approx 30 min			Roger	
7	1100	C6 to TOC: 3(-) found cave-several trails leading to it 445004- found nothing material after search			Natural cave- can't be blown	
8	1101	B10 to TOC: 2/6 moving out due west encountered slight resistance from auto wpns- was quelled with arty- approx 300m due west of Ann B2/6 645949			Map-S2-Bde Notified	
9	1140	B10 to TOC: last contact-653948. Took place 1123- arty called in with neg results			Posted	
10	1150	B6 to TOC: Still rec fire 649943 also from 643948			Map-S3-Bde Notified	
11	1213	TOC to R6: You are to search thoroughly 5490, 5590,5489, don't cross grid line 55-NDP in one			Map-Bde Notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE UNUSABLE. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DOD DJR 5200.10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	13 Apr 68	2100	13 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT				INITIALS
11 (cont)	1213	of the three grid squares			Sent to R6-Wilcod	
12	1320	B6 to TOC: Moving very, very slowly, finding tunnel complexes as we go. Engineers are blowing the ones they can 649942			Roger-Posted Map-S3-CO-Bde Notified	
13	1528	D6 to TOC: Ambush at 589940-will meet tracks and ride from Gator to 585950- will sweep east side of road to 593933- return west side to ambush site- D/2/6 CP- 588004, D/2/6A 578004				
14	1530	Div CG Aida- to TOC: 10 minutes from you. CG arr and was met by LTC Lyon escorted to TOC and briefed on sit. CG stayed approx 20 min			Roger	
15	1704	B6 to TOC: No casualties, fixing night positions, found what looked like an old base camp will continue on searching, will we be able to keep the dogs. Ans: Neg			will get other dogs S3 Notified	
16	1744	A6 to TOC: A/3/1 - A-33 presently leaving perimeter and heading South			Roger	
17	1807	Hellcat 36 to TOC: Picking up your element and leaving your loc now				
18	1844	Ranger A6 to TOC: Personnel in Peninsula area will bring back tomorrow move west of lake			Journal File	
19	1924	D6 to TOC: D/2/6 moving to bush sites- D/1/6				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
DA FORM NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		1Z Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
71	1920		TOC to Bde: Seaside ambushes in the Bde: 587016 598008, 592003, 596000				
72	1943		C6 to TOC: C2 night logger pos 476996			Posted	
73	1955		TOC to A6: Sitrep-3/6 proceeded to their night bush positions- neg contact			Posted	
74	2020		Bulldog 33 to TOC: White smoke should be used to mark enemy targets only. Any other color for friendly			Relayed to Co's	
75	2021		TOC to Bde: Req AO extension into 11th Bde area bounded on west by NS grid 66, bounded on East by NS grid 72, bounded on S by EW grid 90 dates 16 thru 19 Apr. Reason-desire to CA plt size force into grid 6891			CO, Bde Notified	
76	2036		B6 to TOC: Our 1/6 element at CAP 3 has SA received (659984) not returning fire, think it is a sniper or probing fire-- Checked with 133 stated that PF's were firing at something they thought they saw. Evidently something was there, they fired back. All quiet now though			Bde Notified	
77	2045		TOC to Ranger A70: Spot Report- 150 VC believed to be loc at coord 702937- they have 2-81mm mortars SKS, AK47's 2-30 cal MG's, B40 rockets Called S2, S3, Ranger 1-52, A6				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962-66015A

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

DA FORM

1 NOV 62

NAVA, DA FORM

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf	I2 Gator BS575963	0001	13 Apr 68	2400	13 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN OUT				INITIALS
19(cont)	1921	sweeping road. Situation Normal			Map-Journal File
20	1925	Bde to TOC: Your AO extension in the 11th Bde area has been approved			Posted
21	1934	Indulge 135 to TOC: 2 VC seen grid 707965 SW of my loc, one was carrying a weapon, the other a bag, probably grenades, closest element			Stop-fire on arty
		600m SW would like arty			no good
22	2100	S3 to ER6: From Present night logger position proceed NW to grid, 5394. Establish night logger. Axis of advance, 500m wide, make complete and thorough search of axis of advance			
23	2110	B6 to TOC: My 2/6 element has received about 20 to 30 rounds of incoming fire. It seems to be probing fire, we are not firing back. There seemed to be 1 auto wps, rest semi. Don't know exactly where it is coming from, approx 400m out. Looking for muzzle flash			
24	2204	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Our PRW's will go on an operation at 568974. This will take place 14 Apr, 0500 hrs.			Bde Notified
25	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED			

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

WILLIAM B. BICKWERMERT, MAJOR

DOD DIB 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

William Bickwermert

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 13 April 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues S&C Ops in AO

A Co: A (-) at Gator on stand down. A26 departs Gator approx 0900hrs and commences search and destroy mission through grids 5696, 5596, 5597, 5497, establishes NIP in grid 5497. A/1/6 conducts search of hill vic coord 570955 in early PM, returning to Gator prior to darkness.

✓
B Co: B (-) secure ANN, B/2/6 commence road clearing ops South through grid 6595, 6494 and NIP in grid 6494. B3 (-) Riverboat South. B/1/6 (-) at LZ Ann will join B1 (-) at Indulge 135 and commence ops East from Indulge 135 base. 2 dog teams from dog platoon will accompany B Co on operations. Dog teams will be returned on 14 April.

C Co: Co (-) secures Chippewa. C6, C3 (-), C/1/6 searching grids 4800, 4900. C/1/6 continues search of grids 4898, 4999 and joins C6 elements in grid 4999 for night logger.

D Co: Co (-) secures Gator. Men Nuoc Men Ops. D/3/6 OPCON to 1/46. D/2/6 at Seaside. One squad to Binh Son Bridge commencing at 1800hrs.

E Co: Mortars: GS of Bn, Recon: Continue search and destroy mission in grids 5289, 5389 and NIP in grid 5489.

H Trp/17 Cav: 1 track at OP3, 2 tracks at Binh Son Bridge.

A/1-52: A Co (-) secures Paradise and provides reaction force for Indulge 135. A/1/6 S&D's on peninsula will operate in this area for approx 3 days.

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
33, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LM Gator DS575963	0001	14 Apr 68	2400	14 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPERED.				
2	0610		ASK to TOC: Our A33 element is coming in from the North in 10 min. They do not know the password. Contact the perimeter guards and tell them not fire upon them.			D Co notified.	
3	0636		Hellcat 36A to RUC: Moving out South from BS to sweep road.			M	
4	0801		Cav to TOC: Road is clear from Binh Son Bridge to BC, am going back to Binh Son.			M	
5	1015		Div to TOC: Grid square 6291, heavily mined area, use extreme caution in this area.			M, Al-52, E Co, Hellcats, CO, informed.	
6	1115		Div CG visited, was briefed by Bn CO, dep 1140.			S3, S2, CO informed.	
7	1350		Bde to TOC: Maj Bick called and said to get a hold of 6 and tell him that Bde just informed him that we would have 1 company OPCON to 1/46 tomorrow morning.			CO informed.	
8	1400		TOC to 1/46: Asked where this element was going to land. 123: Understand they are moving by truck, have them go down to our BA and send 6 up to the TOC.				
9	1529		B to RUC: Woman gave C6, 2 126 grenades				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	14 Apr 68	2400	14 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			IN	OUT	
9	(Continued)	in village Phu Long 1, 653963.			S2, Bde informed.
10	1510	S3 to A6: Reference move North, Affirmative, muster all your forces, return to this location ASAP, will dep early AM 15 Apr OPCON to 1-46 approx 2 weeks.			S3 relayed msg.
11	1525	D Co to TOC: Antipersonnelmine, american made, bouncing Betty, found 100yd in front of bunker 3 (571959), mine will be blown with electrical fuse (W), civilians were policing wire when found, indiv has been rewarded. Mine blown at 1610.			Bde informed.
12	1535	Bde CO visited Bn, was met and briefed by Bn CO in TOC.			
13	1630	A65 to TOC: All elements back in Gator.			Bde informed.
14	1950	S2 to C Co: Reported enemy location of 409th VC Bn at 477517 and 412.05.			C Co, Arty informed.
15	2010	TOC to Bde: STAFF: NEG, only change is C36's location. The location is 476904.			Bde informed.
16	2035	Bde to TOC: Landing aircraft going over Seaside area are receiving sniper fire from the Seaside area, please inform elements up there to be on the look out for muzzle flashes.			S2, D Co, C1 Bde asked for report from D's element.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200.10

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	14 Apr 68	2400	14 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	2114		R6K to COC: I have HE rounds landing about 240 meters in front of my position. I did not call for them. They are coming from approx 2200 mils + 1600 mils. We think the rounds are coming from Chippewa, firing from my right to my left. They aren't close to us. The rounds that came close I believed it was coming from Chippewa.			Possible error in R's location, arty will not fire area immediately West of given location.	
18	2152		Bde to COC: Tower 81, Tower 53, reports small arms fire, grid 574012 been going on throughout day, check with units.			D Co informed.	
19	2324		B10 to COC: Shackel charge landed 20 meters inside the perimeter 2315 came from South bunker 14. No personnel observed. Had a time fuze on it. 1 lb of C4 to make sure explosion.			H, S2, Bde informed.	
20	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.				
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
WILLIAM B. BICKNELL, MAJ, S3				DOD DIR 5200.10			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority: DIA/DR
Date: 10/10/98

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 14 April 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues S&C Ops in AO

A Co: A/2/6 from night logger position search grid 5497. Co (-) moves from Gator North through Tri Binh village complexes conducting minor searching along route to approximate grid 548965 where a night logger will be set up. Accompanying A (-) will be two National Policemen from Binh Son District Headquarters and an IPW Team. The 2 National Police and IPW team will be returned to Gator once A (-) reaches its night logger. A/2/6 will join the company at A (-) logger position.

✓

B Co: B3 (-) at Riverboat South. B1 (-) at Indulge 133 location continuing security operations. B/2/6 will continue to move South along road on search and destroy mission and road and adjacent areas and night logger via grid 643926. B (-) secure Ann.

C Co: Co (-) secures Chippewa. C/6 patrol base at 490996. C/2/6 will join C/6 at his patrol base and search and destroy North in grid 4900 and 5000. C/3/6 will search grid 4698 for suspect mortar and/or rocket sites and commence NE to join with C6 and C/2/6 night loggering approximately 488986.

D Co: Co (-) secures Gator. D/3/6 Opeon to 1-46 at Hill 69. D/2/6 at Seaside. Buoc Man Ops. One squad will patrol Hwy #1 at night and ambush along highway.

E Co: Mortars: GS to Bn. Recon: Will leave night logger position and move into Indulge 138's base and be extracted to Gator.

H Tp/17 Cw: 5 tracks Opeon to B6 being utilized with B/2/6.

A/1-52: A Co (-) secures Paradise and provides reaction force for Indulge 135. A/1/6 continues S&D on peninsula.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NAVA, DMR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Apr 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
	1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0700		Bde to TOC: Did you schedule an air strike today near LZ Ann? It is advisable that you not have air strike at this time.			S3 Air, affirm, will cancel.
3	0704		Bde to TOC: WARNING ORDER: Be prepared to move North to Wheeler Wallow (around Tam Ky) in 36 hours. Further instructions to follow later in the day.			LTC Lyon informed.
4	0811		TOC to Cap Team Indulge 133: Contact Indulge 133, need 4 man security force for medcap group 1300hrs, Southern part of their area.			S3 informed.
5	0850		TOC to A, B, C, Cos: WARNING ORDER: Possibility exists that entire Strongman element will move from present location to assume responsibility of different AO. This would be a semi-permanent change. Be prepared to move within 24 hours after official notification.			Journal entered.
6	1033		RA10 to TOC: 3 VC fired 10 rds at villagers 696964. Have OP Black checking out situation 696964. Negative results.			S2, Bde notified.
7	1030		Bulldog 33 to Strongman 3: Have A Co/1-52			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62
NAVA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		I2 Gator BS575963	0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	(Continued)	prepared to move tomorrow from Paradise, to unknown location at this time, with minimum equipment. Be prepared to send your elements into Paradise. More as we receive.				A6-1-52 notified at 1100hrs.	
8	1054	S3 to A,B,C,D,E: Ref warning order on possible strongman move to different AO. The "be prepared" time has been extended to "48 hours".					
9	1115	TOC to A1/52: Alert A1/52 be prepared MLT 0900 tomorrow to move. Ranger Alpha by air with IEE from Paradise to new location, unk, time unk, mission unk. Report number of PAX ASAP relieving unit Strongman Alpha.				S3 relayed.	
10	1121	ER6 K to TOC: ER6 closing in on perimeter.					
11	1132	S3 to B10: Relay to B6, PC will not leave tonight, will stay for a few more days.				S3 relayed.	
12	1138	C6 to TOC: 26 loc tunnel complex, nothing yet 524985, will let you know when we have more information. Tunnel may be extensive could be 1000 meters. Signs of activity.				S2, Bde informed.	
13	1243	B10 to TOC: Hedcap will be coming back with 16 contacted. 6, has old VN women with possible malaria. Hav 16 element at pad.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DOD DIR 5200.1D

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
813541Authority **DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62****CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT						
14	1158	DELAYED ENTRY: Bde to TOC: 5 troop's 4.2mm moving to LZ Ann, moving arty from Ann to Charger Hill, moving arty from Chippewa to Gator.			S3 informed.		
15	1330	Bulldog 5B to TOC: Move A26 and Mortar to Paradise. Cannot abandon Chippewa.			6 Notified.		
16	1535	C6 to TOC: 25 (504984) came upon used base camp, found several deep holes, footprints, places where people were laying. Several tunnels, foxholes dug into side of hill. Same location as reported previously with no results.			S2 and Bde informed.		
17	1336	Bde TOC to TOC: At approx 1330 received message from Bull 5D to move A26 and A46(-) to LZ Paradise. Contact them when the first lift takes off.			Bde contacted, 1st lift off at 1415.		
18	1410	Bulldog 22 to TOC: Future plans for Bde are forward TOC to move North. Rear TOC remains at Bayonet. 1-46 and 5-46 continue operations in AO as a Task Force under control of Division.			6 notified.		
19	1447	A10/1-5D to TOC: Tell S3 PAX-P-COF from this loc in conjunction with meg he gave my 5. informed.			S3, S3 Air		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 864154
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
81354

Authority

NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				INITIALS	
20	1559	B6 to TOC: My B6 will be moving out in 45 min. 675967, 675960. Have found 6 to 8 bunkers South of LZ Ann approx C4s are in process of being blown up with C4. The bunkers are at grid 642941 also found tunnels 20X20, big enough for a man to stand in, need shape charges to blow up tunnels.				
21	1609	B6 to TOC: Element to help CAP 3 has drawn sniper fire 688972, two carbines, one seems to be automatic, did not return fire.			H, S2, Bde informed.	
21	1624	A6 to TOC: A26, A76, A6 all at LZ Paradise do not plan to send any elements out.			Bde informed.	
22	1730	Ranger A10 to TOC: Went to fire my organics permission grids 6-94, 6995, 7094, 7095. H-H ord 2800 given to fire. from 1800 to 0600.				
22	1806	B6 to TOC: 16 found and B 26th Eng blew with C4, 1 HHA antipersonnel mine at 648945 1 booby trapped hand grenade at 659946, 2 81mm mortar duds at 647 45, 1 dud 105mm Howitzer at 649945. Mine found: HHA mine 141450, booby trapped grenade 151145, 81mm mortars 151130. 105 Howitzer 151300.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR RANK

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFICATION DATE 12 YEARS

PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: NAWA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LA Gator BS575963	0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				INITIALS
23	1816	C6 to 100C: C6 received permission from 3 for patrol for approximately 3 days.			
24	1844	Indulge 13 to 100C: 1 company VC 523905, 526903, 5304 approx 150 personnel, gray uniforms, weapons 160mm mortars, 1 IG complete individual weapons. Received info about 05min ago.			H, S2, Arty informed.
25	1909	Tread Delta to 100C: Intel Report: Unit designation, P51, Mission: To combine with Binh-Manh-Binh-Duy village below us, Mission to mortar Indulge 138's location to burn down Kien-Dao and Phu-Le refugee camps from now until 17 Apr. US evaluation msg C6 P51 523905-526905-530204.			S2 informed.
26	2030	100C to 100B: Regards your move tomorrow, occupy 100B vic 5390 do not go West of 53. B26 has ret, B36 with 5 March will go N through C4 135 and 3 units 65N, 6600 with IDP and night and in that vic capt S in area 17-18.			H, S3, CO, CIC informed.
27	2040	C6 to S3: Sister element is going to move out C-9 detachment, asked us to provide options, can we do this?			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
Duty
MAIA Date

813541 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				NO. OF PAGES
		FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
27	(Continued)	AIS: Affirm, go ahead and feed, we know about this. Can we support him with organics? AIS: No, I don't think you can pack them. I'll make arrangements with my 6 and get them straight. I was given a boundary East of line. AIS: Affirm, this is temporary only.	DELETED ENTRY:			
28	2020	D6K to IOC: LS from azimuth 0740 miles at bunker 15, RSS team from Echo spotted light vehicle at 2015 hrs at 320m, called back at 2000hrs at 320m-540m going South- fired 1 burst of MO, used arty and cut wires.		Not reported.	Dde notified.	
29	2033	Bulldog 21 to IOC: Detainees should be brought to Merical when you go up North, will not need any interrogators, bring them straight to Merical.			Dde notified.	
30	2105	Dde to IOC: Al-52 will not have tomorrow mission from division for Al-52 be prepared to airlift Al-52 on 24 hr notice to Chaffee Hill (in Bulldog) anytime after 0600. Chaffee Hill (in Bulldog) to continue limited ops around IS Paraclete.				
31	2107	IOC to Kember AF: Al-52 will not leave				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 20 YEARS

REF ID: A64154

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 81354

By: NAVA, Dan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SE, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator B3 575965	0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				INITIALS
31	(Continued)	tomorrow. AM6 is to plan and conduct local operations around LZ Paradise with Strongman 16 accompanying him. Be prepared to move back to Paradise.			CO, B6 notified.
32	0340	Ranger A10 to DCC: OP Black has contact on South side of hill. It's a small probe. Approx 1 squad VC with small arms and automatic weapon. I'll call back with more info.			11, Bdc informed.
33	0545	DCC to D10: Question about this light vehicle report was there arty fired? AM5: There was 1 round fired at our request. QM13: Who gave the clearance? A10: Our arty said he just needed the word from us. QM13: Was it artillery 30mm? AM5: It was arty allright. AM5: What was a non guided where round landed? A10: 9594. From Dacer 70: We don't know who fired round. There was no clearance given.			
34	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, USA, 3

DECLASSIFIED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE
1985 BY THE NATIONAL SECURITY ARCHIVE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10 1962 O-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PLANS SUMMARY: For 15 April

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf Continues SAC Op in AO

✓ C Co: Assume resp for sec of LZ Gator from D Co at 141800 and remains CLDC reaction force.

B Co: (-) Cont sec LZ Ann, B1 (-) remain with CAP 133 for sec of that area, B26 cont SAC S of LZ Ann from NWP BS649921 to 2 elements both with tracks B2(-) SAC N along road to NWP BS648947, B26(-) SAC W along road to BS630928, N to 629940 then E to NWP BS648947. B3(-) remains at River South.

C Co: (-) sec LZ Chippewa, C26 and C3(-) will cont SAC from NWP vic BS4999 34SW to ret to LZ Chippewa afternoon 15 Apr.

D Co: (-) (D26 and D46(-)) staging for OPCON move to 1-46 Inf approx 0900 15 Apr for approx 2 weeks. D26 remains in Seaside AD and D36 remains Open to 1-46.

E Co: Mortar remain 08 from LZ Gator. ER6 SAC from NWP 543932 NE to LZ Gator to sweep axis approx 500 meters wide.

A/1-52: Cont sec LZ Paradise and provide reaction force for sec of loc will and CAP 133, 15 Apr & 16 Apr A/1-52 will cond small unit sweeps in vic BS6796, 6896, 6897 to assist CAP 133 in prot of local rice harvest.

H/1-17 Cav cont provide 4 tracks for sec of Binh Son Bridge and SAC Op by B26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
873544
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0005	RALO to TOC: Incident 2350-0005 coord 693974 squad size VC element 30-50 rounds auto weapon fire, 4 grenades incoming, retaliated with fire, VC left area, search found nothing.			CO, Bde notified.	
3	0010	TOC to Bde: SITREP: RALO at 643974 took 30-50 auto wpns rounds and 4 grenades. Retaliated with suppressive fire. Found no VC in subsequent search. Time 2350-0005. VC apparently gone, a patrol was sent to village with negative results.			CO, Bde notified.	
4	0850	TOC to CAP Team: Last night it seems some US personnel and PF took some draft age indiv for induction into RVN Army supposedly-see if any of your personnel did, also for general info any personnel in area of 595019.				
5	0720	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to A/1-52: You will remain at LZ Paradise prepared to move on 24hr notice. Send out 1 plat N and 1 S to conduct S&C and NDP's as selected. A/5-46 will send out sqd size sweep in loc vic to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

NOV, 1968

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	16 Apr 68	2400	16 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
5	(Continued)	become familiar with area.	A/1-52, A/5-46, Bde notified.			
6	0721	TOC to A6: Info from 3, RA will not be moving. They will send 1 element North and 1 South for sweep and night defense. You will use 1 element from LZ Paradise. ANS: Activities cancelled for today the same this afternoon departure 1600.				
7	0920	B6 to TOC: My ambush ran into fire 663993 my element fired, found one man VC with 8 rounds, gave us credit for 1 VC WIA.	S2, Bde notified.			
8	0922	B6 to TOC: VC WIA is being dusted off from LZ to Binh Son.				
9	0938	B6 to TOC: VC WIA 0815 picked up, picked up by villagers and given to PF, says he's from village, but nobody knows him. Dust off on way to Binh Son, inform S2 to meet it. S3 says will meet.	Bde notified.			
10	1055	Bulldog 33 to TOC: Bde wants to discuss with 3 using A1/52 on extended operations rather than sending them out piecemeal on small sweeps. Also wants the rest of our A Co in paradise within 2 or 3 days. Inform S3.	S3 informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED 1 NOV 62 THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-64154

DECLASSIFIED
813544
Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

MIA, DIA

ON-DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 16 Apr 68 2400 16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	1105	Marine EOD #1 to TOC: Army EOD team at 5999 are taking small arms fire, request you put a ship in the air, fire coming from ridge line North.	Advised Marine EOD to contact 26, move to aid of Army EOD.	
12	1113	RAG to TOC(): Female 1 VN detainee, known to be VC, her husband is known VC has some information. Pick her up ASAP at LZ Paradise.	S2, S3 Air, Bde notified.	
13	1135	Bde to TOC: Gunships 6880 have been cancelled (here is the story-D26 is about 2 kilometers away, he knows nothing of incident but he could help.		
14	1143	Marine EOD #3 to TOC: Army warrant officer in charge called his parent unit, small arms 5 or 6 rounds from high ridge West of 5999. 1 or 2 VC, 1 sighted and possibly one concealed, we are leaving this area, fire from 2 locations, neg fire for last 60 minutes, no casualties.		
15	1153	B10 to TOC: Rec 2 rounds semi-auto on bunker 6 from Phm Long 1, will not take any action unless we get further fire.		
		B36, 26 and Cav 670978.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

873541

Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

NAVA, DIA/DO

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
SB, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	12 Gator BS575963	0001	16 Apr 68	2400	16 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
16	1323	Ranger A6 to CO: Detainee: detained by local guerrilla in jail house in La Tui Tu, spend night in local jail house, in CP Black, known VC, she was in the hands of the local police chief.			S2 notified.
17	1429	B10 to TOC: 16 element spotted two VC at 662999 at 2215 yesterday, and fired on them, but couldn't detain them. At 0815 one VC was brought by villagers, he had 8 bullet wounds in left arm.			
18	1445	RA10 to TOC: RA16 & SA26 at 659017 received Bde notified. 6-8 sniper rounds. VC at great distance right flank, fired back, neg contact, fire received from the East 1 klick.			
19	1649	B6 to TOC: My security along with CAP 3 has returned to my location with 1 VC. B3 is interrogating him. Four more have been harassing village. The VC has signed a confession.			M, S2, Bde
20	1814	RA10 to TOC: A16 and A26 had sniper fire approx 4 to 5 small arms at 658025. Going to call arty. Called arty 1825. 1850 results unknown. Will check in AM.			M, Arty, Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-10-6414

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1929		Hellcat 36 to TOC: I monitored Oral Tread Delta's message. It was the PF's firing. We have notified them to stop.			CO informed.	
28	2020		TOC to Bde: Delta 6 reports PFs are in contact 400 meters North of OP3, grid 578985.			notified.	
29	2021		Hellcat 3 to TOC: In reference to firing OP3, OP3 can observe. There is a lot of firing. What push is OP 3 on? ANS: Delta Push.			CO informed.	
30	2124		Patrol 6 to TOC: Have contact with 2 VC. We fired upon them and think we brought them down. Cannot check until we know field is clear. Checked next AM, blood found, no bodies.			M, S3, Bde, informed.	
31	2200		Patrol 6 to TOC: SITREP: All quiet in the same location. Will check for bodies in AM. ANS: Roger if you want to move back we will coord it with OP5. ANS: Roger out.			S3 notified.	
32	2212		TOC to Bde: Patrol 6 believes they got 2 VC KIAs but are not sure, will check in AM.			M, S3, CO, Bde, informed.	
33	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM B. BICKWERMERT, MAJ

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS

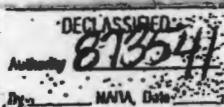
CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 6-664150

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PLANS SUMMARY: For period of 16 April 1968
GENERAL: 3-46 Inf continues Ops in A0

A Co: Co (-) moved to LZ Paradise commencing 151415 hrs to conduct sweep for sec of LZ and 1st village and OP 135. A/1/6 and A3 (-) remain at LZ Gator to assist in sec of Gator.

B Co: Co (-) secures LZ Ann, with B/1/6 consisting OP 133 in sec and op in 133 A0, B/2/6 cont search SW of LZ Ann. B3 (-) remains at River South.

C Co: Co (-) sec LZ Chippewa, C/2/6 will start S op in NW A0 for grids BT4900, BT5000, from patrol base RMP BS490997, C/3/6 cont S to West from RMP via BS477986 to RMP via BS459979.

D Co: Co, D6 and D4 (-) remain at LZ Gator, D/1/6, D/3/6, D/4/6 (-) remain open to 3-46 Inf, D/2/6 remains in Southern A0 for sec and S op in that A0.

E Co: Remains at LZ Gator with start in CS, E/6 will remain at LZ Gator overnight and move to LZ Paradise on the 16th as aircraft are available.

A/3-52 assist A Co (-) in moving into LZ Paradise and smoothly commencing sweep for reduction of sec of that area. A/1-52 staging for move from LZ Paradise. Location and mission unknown.

B/3-47 provides 2 trucks for sec of Binh Son bridge, 1 to OP 3 and 1 truck with D/2/6.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
613541
2025-09-01
NATO, USA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001 17 Apr 68 2400 17 Apr 68				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1 0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2 0700		B10 to TOC: Element of 16 is going with Indulge 133 then moving to provide security for rice harvest. Reply need coord and time. B6 will answer	S3 notified.	
3 0735		C10 to TOC: C36 has blown bomb at 454966 with 2 blocks ($\frac{1}{4}$ lb each) of C4.	S3, S2, Bde notified.	
4 0945		Bulldog 21A to S2: At 464885 saw 2 dozen head of cattle manned by 9 people. At 476900 river was agitated, evidence of movement in river.	S2 informed.	
5 0950		B6 to TOC: 645996, 36 sniper auto-matic wpns group were passing through and my 36 was right behind, 1 VN woman (pregnant) was hit in stomach. CAP Team #3 called dust off.	Checked, no dust- off called by CAP 3, we called it at 1002.	
6 1002		TOC to Dustoff: 645996 for B36, 1 VN woman litter with small arms wounds in stomach and shoulder. Pmeq 46-75.	Dustoff called 1002.	
7 1039		B6 to TOC: My 36 found another woman (dead) and put her on dust off. Group going to Binh Son for training came under fire, B36 came forward to help. PF hit 2 women, 1 dead other wounded. 150 rounds auto and carbine fired, approx 10 VG.	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED 1 NOV 92 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
8	1315	TOC to RA6: Start today, move what elements you have at Paradise towards West, stay South of 99 grid until further notice. Have your A26/1-52 join you sometime tomorrow. Be prepared to stay until 19 April. A/5-46 will secure Paradise until they have more elements, at which time A/5-46 will make local sweeps vic Paradise.				
9	1325	CO to RA6: Have permission to move West today until notified stay South of 99, must plan for restaff elements to join you tomorrow do not count on moving on the 19th.				
10	1608	RA6 to TOC: My CP is South of 133, 26 and 36 elements moving West. 16 element is in position. My CP 665977.			M, Bde informed.	
11	1610	TOC to ER6: Do not go West of grid 50, be advised that C16 is at 500950.			M, S3 notified.	
12	1640	B6 to TOC: 36 element South of 99 line. PC broke down map is not accurate. Come down to CP 33 coord with RA6, will send bushes out from here.				
13	1732	Ranger 46 to TOC: URGENT, request dustoff had contact with 30 VC, one man hit, head				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 18 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664156

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM NO. 1594, NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963	0001	17 Apr 68	2400	17 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			IN- TIALS
13	(Continued)	wound coord 641990, inform B6 element of this information.				
14	1751	Ranger A6 to S3: Too many people in this location, I would like to move out, some one will get killed. Strongman 6 discussed with Ranger A6, no problem. B Co and Indulge informed.				
15	1808	Ranger A6K to TOC: A26 received sniper fire mild at first then it became heavier, it came from NNE. PF at first, then VC moved them out. A26 moved up and we thought they were test firing their weapons, will give more when I get it.				
16	1822	Ranger A6K to TOC: A26 received 50 sniper rounds at grid 651016, called in arty. Rds came in from due West. Fire was returned.				
17	1839	Indulge 13 to TOC: 133 request to cancel activity because he doesn't feel that it is safe. Your people don't know where they are going. Nothing but a RP around the perimeter.				
18	1900	S2 to G Co: The 27th VC Unit with an estimated strength of 40 men are deployed at BS482923 armament 1x60mm mortar, 3 ARs and				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
813541
Navy, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Apr 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	(Continued)		individual weapons, they have a PRC 10 radio and mixed uniforms.		Co C, Arty informed.		
19	1900	D26 to TOC: D26 reports many more boats in area from 588008 on azimuth of 40° than normal. Relay to River Boat South.		Relayed to River Boat South.		on radio. CO notified.	
20	1930	River Boat South to TOC: One boat patrol out tonight, going as far down as Eagle 5. 615965.		Ranger A6 notified		2100hrs. S3 informed.	
21	1945	S2 to C Co: VC unit consisting of 200 men in the vic 449953. Have 2x82mm, 2x60mm, 4x30 cal MG, 3xB40. Commo equipment-2PRC 9. Personnel are wearing tan and gray uniforms.		S2, CO C Co informed.			
22	1945	C6 to TOC: 36 element came across a trail, saddle tracks noticed, trail has been used recently and a lot, coord 460952 will set in a bush tonight.		M, S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.			
23	2126	A6 to TOC: Indulge 135 said some PPs had incoming hand grenade, they are checking it out. We are firing illumination to support them.		Bde notified.			
24	2127	Patorl 6 to TOC: On way to objective, believe we are being followed, going set up a					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DODS DIA Form 5200-10
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DODS DIA Form 5200-10
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
813541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM B. BICKWERMERT, MAJ, Armor

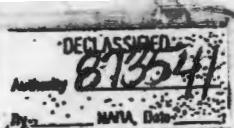
CONFIDENTIAL

~~DOWN GRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
THEREAFTER 12 YEARS.~~

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD GOVERNMENT PURCHASING SOURCE: 10620-864154



CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: 1000 27 April 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues rec and search op in A3 with emphasis on rocket launch sites and caches.

✓ 1/2-52: A26 and A26 return to ALPHA BASE, A36(-) 1-52 with Alpha 26/3-46 search grids 6936, 6977, 6996, 6997; Western edge grid 7036, 7037.

✓ 2/3-45: A26 return to Alpha base same time in afternoon. A26/3-46 conduct A36/1-52 search grids 6936, 6977, 6996, 6997; Western edge grid 7036, 7037.

B Ops: B26, 46 at 14 hrs, B26 with Indigo patrolling when Alpha via 6796, 6797, B36 searches grids 6399, 6499 HRF via 6499.

C Ops: C26 departs Chippewa searching North between NS grids 48 and 50. C26 returns to Chippewa C26 searches between NS grids 47, 48 South of EW grid 96.

D Ops: B26, D36 and ½ D46 return to 1-52, B26 searches. Remannder of C Ops and A26 become D26.

E Ops: Maintenance 08 to 10, Repair. Searches SW and South in grid 5396, 5297 5296 to HRF 08256962.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DIA
NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
93, 5th Bn 16th Inf	LZ Gator B5675963	0001	18 April 68	2100	18 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0250	TOC to Bde: Sitrep- C16 firing mortars into 4997, 5097. Possible VC concentration (lights) all other elements negative			
3	0320	C10 to Bde: 0200-bunkers observed, lights 1200-1700m 81mm fixed on them 5010 9771-5011 9748- 5007 9782 - thought they had secondary at 5010 9771- round 15 HE 3WP for marking 0235-0300			Informed Bde 0330
4	0709	S2 to B10: Do you have any knowledge about whether the VC infiltrators dressed as women leaving the village have left the village			No rpt of them Will contact 6 for more info
5	0739	C10 to TOC: Secondary explosions are not confirmed at this time. We will send someone out in the morning to investigate. I wish you to enter in your log until we get info; there may have been secondary explosions			Informed Bde
6	0743	A6 to TOC: I don't have enough people to have a good sweep. I have to wait until 2/6 element arrives. I will conduct classes on weapons and operations until they do arrive here			Notified S3
7	0813	RA6 to TOC: Dustoff complete; RA6 starting move			

TYED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
873541
ARMED FORCES
DA FORM NO. 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	I2 Gator BS575963	0001	18 Apr 68	2400	18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
				IN	OUT	
7(cont)	0813		out again toward this loc		CO, Bde Notified	
8	0919		S3 to RA6: Where is CP for tomorrow(Cap 3 base same as now) from Dex 665977			
9	0931		TOC to B6: It is planned for $\frac{1}{2}$ of B/1/6 to return to Ann today- remainder of B/1/6 will remain with Cap 3- is this true (neg, I can move my entire 1/6 back and operate South, I plan to walk them back- tomorrow I will use part of them as security and part South S & D in ambush 650940-660940			
10	0931		TOC to B6: 1/6 once they search to South will they NDP or return to Ann (I plan to keep them overnight)			
11	0938		S3 to C6(E) C/1/6 activities tomorrow- what are your plans 4792. Will be close to C/1/6 Will search tomorrow and head back. Will take about 2 days to get here. Do not want 3/6 too close to 1/6- 8/1/6 logger will be in spot you gave me-C/1/5 will marry with 1/6 tomorrow after noon- 2/6 is at Chippewa for security			
12	0943		Cap 5 to TOC: Understand Paradise has a new resident(new resident has entire AO, your actys should be sent in to Indulge 13, he (cont)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM NOV 68 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963FROM
HOUR 0001 18 Apr 68
TO
HOUR 2400 18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
				FROM	TO	
12 (cont) 8943			sends it to us, we will see if there are any conflicts- always contact SA6 to see what actv's they have planned			
13	1002		C10 to TOC: ref fire- our 3/6 has it under observation- it is not threatening any of our elements.			
14	1031		D5 to S2: Ref smoke by OP5 - recom team was out found people were all cleared out leaving a lot of personnel belongings			Bde Notified
15	1255		ER6 to TOC: 1 individual ran east from last loc fired but didn't halt, ran toward village Nam Binh 6 - occurred approx 05 ago			Rptd to Bde 1252
16	1308		D Co to TOC: In front of Bunker 4 (568960) approx 300m. Individual started fire in hedge row- was wearing black pajamas. Lt from A is checking it out			Bde Notified
17	1357		ER6 to TOC: Ambushed near Nam Binh 5 to due west- estimate 1 or 2 snipers at this time (no auto wpons fire) contact broken 1402. Didn't want to call for Arty (Neg results) 538958			Bde Notified
18	1408		S2 to TOC: We are in position- presently checking out village- reason for lack of actv's this morning was due to helping to build a (cont)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PRINTING NO. 664154

DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

873541

Authority
DIA
DAIA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-14)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
18 (cont)	1408	school in another hamlet. Should return in 45 minutes				
19	1431	C6 to TOC: 1430- 1/6 found Chicem grenade - pin was pulled - will blow it in place - not rigged as booby trap - was lying on ground - will use C4 to blow it loc 187923 blown at 1455 Bde Notified				
20	1435	Maj B to TOC: Col Galloway from Division stopped by, received a briefing and then left by chopper				
21	1530	TOC to C10: 505896 - company of Inf was loc there on 5 this month. VC sapper plt has been located in that area - have been confirmed mines and booby traps in that area				
22	1726	D Co to TOC: Reference fire opposite Bunker 1 it was nothing but a burning stump				
23	1735	Lt Wilson to TOC: 633995 four to 5 VC auto wpns RA26's area, shot at utility ship RA26 is checking out area				
24	1744	RA26 to TOC: Need dustoff for 2/6 element at 632982. One man has bullet in shoulder. Routine dustoff. Had contact with unknown size force with at least 5 auto wpns. We fired back. Neg results				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER, OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS, 1962 0-264154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf.	LT Gator 55575963	0001	18 Apr 68	2100	18 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1745	TOC to Dustoff Control: Routine Dustoff- No. of patients-1 litter. Nature of wound-bullet in shoulder. Freq 57.50		Bde Notified	
26	1800	Bulldog 21A to TOC: At grid 574939 saw 5-7 people just sitting here. Look kind of suspicious. Am leaving your area now.			
27	1803	Ran A6 to TOC: Dustoff completed at this time Bde notified			
28	1830	Ran A6 to TOC: We didn't see any people. They were approx 100m away		BDe Notified	
29	1845	Riverboat South to TOC: Will have 2 boats patrolling full length of channel tonight. Would like to know friendly's			
30	1918	RAG to TOC: Want to know curfew time for boat on river. Starts 2000 hrs to 0500 hrs no boats to move on the water. Ans: Riverboat South will come up on your push			
31	2158	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: The bush at grid 585959 has contact. I'm firing illumination for them now.		Bde Notified	
32	2222	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: On that contact, 1 squad VC 585959 contact ended now. No PF casualties and no VC accounted for. Started 2140, ended 2208. Indiv small arms only			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

FORM 15 NOV 68 1562 0-664154

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOB DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
613541
MAYA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE OR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~SIGNATURE~~ ~~DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.~~

WILLIAM B. BICKWELL, MAJOR

ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 6200.10
William Richardson

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority: NAVA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

PLAN SUMMARY: For 18 April 1968

GENERAL: 5-6000 feet continuous search operations for AS with emphasis on possible rocket launch sites and centers.

4/1/68: RA6, 36 search for area West of Indigo 155 AS bounded by water on West and South and to go no further North than E/W grid 99 until further notice. RA6 and RA6 join A (-) in area of operations.

✓ 4/3/68 (-): Search 12 Paracou and conduct local sweeps via Paracou.

2/2/68 (-): Search 12 A-2, 116 east up with C-2 153, 326 east search for 12 AS from RDP via 356499 N to approx 356505, 37 (-) remains of River Boat South.

C Co (-): Search 12 Chippewa, C15 search 3 from RDP via 354795 to approx 4694, C15 east search 5 from RDP via 4694 to RDP via 4694.

D Co (-): Remaining of 12 Gator, 116, 116 and D46 (-) remain C15 to 1-46 RDP, 116 east up in Paracou AS.

E Co (-): Perform search C15 at 12 Gator, 116 east search from RDP 35795 S/ then back East for AS bounded by 3584, 3584, 3594, 3594 RDP approx 3495.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		I2 Gator BS575963	0001	19 Apr 68	2400	19 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
7	1118		SA6 to S2: Have man with list of VC cadre name Pham Van Dong, would like to contact S2 regarding him. ANS: This man is a member of the National Police, he had a list of names furnished him from Binh Son			CO, S2, Bde informed.	
8	1158		B10 to TOC: 36 found (648006) tunnel about 2½ ft in diameter which goes down about 6 ft then off to South, am sending tunnel rat to check it out.			M, Bde informed.	
9	1239		B10 to TOC: 36 found VG shelter under large rocks inside was straw, cigarette butt, rounds, and 1 magazine (647006) found at 1235. Can not describe what type shell, but it was top half of shell.			Bde informed.	
10	1400		C6 to TOC: C16 just found booby trap made from C ration can with bamboo handle, it was on a trail with trip wire, it was blown in place with C4, it was found at 1358, location 496896.			M, S2, Bde informed.	
11	1425		B to TOC: 11 and 13 just left perimeter discovered four M14 mine rigged with beer cans at 654953, it was blown with TNT at 1421.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DEC

12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
613541
Navy
NATO, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	19 Apr 68	2400	19 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	1535	✓	A6 to TOC: Accident Report: Man injured by S2, Bde informed. his own frag grenade when trying to blow what appeared to be a mine. Had $\frac{1}{4}$ in wound in in left side of back, he was treated and was able to walk back to BG. Time: 1510 Loc: 708964, no dustoff needed. Was not a mine, but looked like a mine.				
13	1540		C0 to TOC: Departing LZ Ann for Alpha Base B16 just made contact-get details.			S3 informed.	
14	1610		C6 to TOC: 16 element found 2 people in heavy brush, they said to be woodburners. We are checking now for ID cards. Location 495935.			Pers were checked and found to be woodburners.	
15	1620		B10 to TOC: B16 spotted 3 VC at 648945 started 1537 ended 1547. They were 30 meters away. We fired, they did not fire back. B16-One VC had a AK47, one was carrying supplies, 2 baskets rice, still pursuing 1700 hrs, rice was found and destroyed.			Bde informed.	
16	1710		B6 to TOC: Didn't find 3 VC, ten pounds of rice destroyed by fire.			Bde informed.	
17	1811		ORT D to TOC: Tomorrow morning PF will open road from Indulge 133 to Indulge 134 loc.			S3, Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DOWNGRADED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE DOD DLR 5200.10 PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
613544
Authority
NVA, DRV

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gater BS575963	0001	19 Apr 68	2400	19 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1828		B6 to TOC: Request dustoff for B11 at 655942, 2 men wounded, one head, one leg. LZ secure. 1 man slightly injured.			Dustoff called. 1829, completed. 1841. Bde informed.	
19	1829		TOC to dustoff: Have dustoff, at 655942 requested by B6, for 2 US wounded by booby trap, category: Urgent. Radio freq. 46.75 callword B11.				
20	1840		B6 to TOC: One other man injured (arm wound sending on dust off with other two men.				
21	1855		D6 to TOC: Today, Delta 26 observed 5 boats moving in river from Trung Hoi East to North in grid 6297. 3 boats had 6 persons in each, 1 boat had 1 person, and 2 boats had 2 persons in each. No boats were observed leaving My Huo I. Riverboat South has an ambush at 633962.			S2, Bde informed.	
22	1915		B6 to TOC: Still combing area trying to flush out the VC.			Bde informed.	
23	1915		B6 to TOC: 11 moving toward bush position had stopped waiting for final move. Trip wire small unknown kind. 11 spotted 1 VC opened fire, 100 yards South.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	19 Apr 68	2400	19 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	2045	TOC to Bulldog 33: Request A0 extension into HQ, 198th AO, North along NS grid 52 to intersect of EW grid 03. West along EW grid 03 to intersection 1/46 boundary. Reason, C16 CA into grid 4900. Search out fingers North and ample room for arty support.			Bde informed.		
25	2058	Indulge 13 to TOC: 135 element activities cancelled for tonight because of PF bushes. Could not coordinate with the PFs.			M, Arty, Bde informed.		
26	2104	TOC to Bde: Patrol 6 in position at SS2987.			Bde informed.		
27	2125	Indulge 13 to TOC: 137 missions cancelled tonight and tomorrow daytime because of District Chief visiting PFs.			M, Arty, Bde informed.		
28	2201	TOC to Bde: A31 moving to his bush site. All others neg SITREP.			Bde informed.		
29	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.					
					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

WILLIAM B. BICKWERMERT, MAJ

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1/2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0020		TOC to Bde: VC fired on OP7 with small arms loc 574962, PF returned fire from OP7. PF ambush was triggered and VC fled after PFs opened fire.			Bde notified.	
3	0303		TOC to Bde: I monitored your last trans- mission concerning one of our men being hurt, could you tell where it happened: ANS: Hill 68.				
4	0312		TOC to Doughboy: We monitored trans between 1/46 contacted, you and Bulldog about one of our wounded men. We would like more info about his extent of injuries. ANS: We will send back info when available. Injuries are not serious.			waiting for reply.	
5	0352		Doughboy to TOC: I have the first three letters of the man's last name, they are O'ne. He was hit in the back with shrapnel we will call back later with more info.				
6	0610		TOC to Bde; Do you have any more info con- cerning the wounded man from the 5/46 ANS: Neg, but we will keep trying.				
7	0712		TOC to 1/46 TOC: Info on man from B, ANS:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. USE EDITION AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: NAWA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				INITIALS	
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
55, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator DS575963	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
7	(Continued)	dusted off to 2nd Bnrg. Follow-up message: Man is platoon SAW, 1st Plat, D Co, SSG L'Neal, lightly wounded, mortar fire, as he moved from bunker to bunker.						
8	0730	TOC to B10 relay to B6: 20 VC reported seen in grid 6604, were well armed with M16s and M14s. They were heading towards the mountains. There is also a cave loca- ted at 17030, VC are reported to be hiding in the rocks near cave. S16 request B6 to look into this.						
9	0813	B6 to TOC: B13 found 6 or 7 nets, 2 baskets Bde informed. Used to haul mice and 2 swords with a diary inside, loc 660941.						
9	0900	TOC Presidir to TOC: Helicat 6 will be contacting us concerning moving 2 M106 to LZ Paradise. None will be going to Inn.						
10	0900	CC to B6 Air: Cav elements become opco on order see when order becomes effective, also see if they will need security along the way.						
11	0901	Cav 6 to TOC: Given permission to move my tubes, do you have anyone to ride along?						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 30 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
Dy. NAVIA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 60		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 33, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator 36575963	PERIOD COVERED						
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE			
12	0905	0905	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
13	0920	0920	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
14	0921	0921	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
15	0924	0924	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
16	1000	1000	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
17	1031	1031	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
18	1034	1034	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
19	1040	1040	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
ITEM NO.			TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN			OUT						
12			0905			CPT Dicorden to CPT Frazier: 1106s will be going to Paradise. Helcat 2/6 will be providing the security from Inn to Paradise.			
13			0920			SACO to COC: A36 came under sniper fire at 091900. 1 sniper received 3 shots present loc 692960.		11, Bde informed.	
14			0921			COC to B6: Helcat element that you have will act as security for the 1106 carriers. Bulldog has directed they will to go Paradise.			
15			0924			COO to S.A: You will be receiving 2 1106 carriers for support in and around your AC.			
16			1000			SACO to COC: A36, several members ran into booby trap at 1005, loc 691960. Possible 3 or 4 people involved. A36 switch fire to call dust off.			
17			1031			CO to COC: Medevac completed 1020 for four people of S436, they are in my chopper.			
18			1034			CO to COC: Same loc is reported, 36 still in contact, 3 minor, 1 serious people wounded.			
19			1040			CO to COC: At 27th Corp Hospital, "believe mine was b running better," one man stemmed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator 68575953	0001	21 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	(Continued)		on it, 3 around him also got hit.				
20	1046	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	B10 to 100C: Need dustoff on A push, urgent 691960, LZ secure. Hit a mine.			CC, Bde informed.	
21	1052		Cav S3 to 100C: 2 elements departed for Ann.				
22	1101		B10 to 100C: Need dustoff at 649956 for 1 man of B10 element injured by booby trap.			Bde notified.	
23	1115		B6 to 100C: 114 booby trap-blew hole in man's foot-foot is pretty bad, but I think that he will be allright.			CC informed.	
24	1116	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CC to 100C: Refer to msg 17: 1st man stepped on bouncing betty, 3 others were injured, subsequently another man hit a mine first 4 were evac by CC. A36 is presently engaged with about a squad size force with auto wpns. 400 meters to south 625955.			Bde informed.	
25	1117		B6K to 100C: 36 spotted 2 VC, one in CD, 1 in black PJ's both armed (670040). Presently in pursuit. We weren't able to determine what type weapons the VC had. Neg contact.			CC, Bde informed.	
26	1143		B6K to 100C: 1 man injured by booby trap picked up by dustoff at 1135.			S2, Bde informed.	
27	1158		B6K to 100C: Second dustoff similar to 1143 mine, but not a 114, made of stainless steel.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AND FORWARDED DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LE Gator BS575963	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	(Continued)		Mine was tripped by pressure. Individual has a badly mutilated right foot.			Bde informed.	
28	1109	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Volmer 26 to 100: Have left A36 area en route to Kansas area, if you need assistance give call. They seem to have everything under control.			Bde informed.	
29	1210	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A110 to 100: 136 in defensive perimeter at 691,57, mustets have been lifted at 1203. Arty still coming in, element is not engaged in any fire now.				
30	1326		B6 to S3: Ref extraction of personnel where: 648956, how many: 15. Li is secure but I don't want them to sit down, just hover above, nobody form 16 have attempted to blow an mine, I thought that it would be best to put some napalm and see if we could blow a lot at once.			S3 Air informed.	
31	1357		100 to B6: CC on way to pickup B16. Sunships will meet them at location.				
32	1345		100 to B: Sunships will be delayed, contact sunship lifting your people out to see if sunships are still needed.			S3 Air informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOB DIR 5200 MTO OFFICE 1962 D-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED						
			FROM		TO				
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN OUT								
33	1405	SA to COC: 36 is discussing use of PC from Hellcat 26. 1/6 at Pardise along with 3/6, 4/6.			Bde informed.				
34	1409	C6 to S3: Tomorrow C26 will move 1 element North, 2 element South, center element set up base. 2 elements will work from that base, C21 rem in North. 26 controls 540960, 25 move South, C21 will be close to tonight's RON.			S3 informed.				
35	1414	C6K to COC: SHMRP: 26 507973, 36 Chippewa, 11 46 Chippewa.							
36	1423	C6K to COC: 36 element moved out at 1415 found these items at 667030, 1350hrs. VI paper with writing, 30 cal cartridge, 2 food baskets with dried food, 1 pr sandals, shaving gear, ketchup bottle, foam rubber, lumber 4x12, 3 fish nets, 1 water container made from bamboo.			II, S3, S2, Bde informed.				
37	1434	C10 to COC: SHMRP: 26 moving East 5 7976, remainder elements are same, no.			II, Bde informed.				
38	1459	C10 to COC: 136 just blew 3 dud 81mm rounds with M1 at 662050.			S3, Bde informed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: NAVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				NO. OF PAGES
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1506		D10 to RDC: D35 found cave at 670040, in this cave were found fish nets, candle, C-ration cans, 1 pair of black IJ's. We went in 30' then branched off, checked out and also found footprints on the beach and are presently checking them out.			32, Bde informed	
40	1514		R10 to RDC: S110 2: 1/6 moving to RDC from CP 612983.			H, Bde informed.	
41	1604		D10 to RDC: 36 and 35 destroyed fish nets by tearing with knives. Some were thrown into dense brush others were buried.			32, Bde informed	
42	1613		C10 to RDC: Found a sign, oval in shape, on trail, may indicate good water 510820.			32, Bde informed	
43	1655	✓	A6 to RDC: A13 receiving fire. Recupply chopper down at 620850, the oil pressure is low.			Checked if A56 requested gunships, requested at 1615 ships on station at 1720.	
44	1655	✓	A6 to RDC: Request 4 gunships, cannot call effective gunner.			ships requested at 1641hrs.	
45	1727	✓	A6 to RDC: Gunships on sight were still not clear from antiaircraft people. A.G. will come up in 10 min. high and clear through				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

NATURE

DECLASSIFIED
BY: NAVA DATE: 20 APR 68
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. P U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By: NAWA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LG Gator 38575963	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			FROM	TO		
45	(Continued)	36. Elements have been notified that area is still hot.				
46	1755	16 to 100: 106 was receiving sniper fire. Minute man is returning with close fire.				
47	1815	16 to 100: Choppers who picked downed chopper pilots received fire from Northeast of 36 location.				
48	1827	106 to 100: Is snake doctor still at downed aircraft site. That is time of the chopper lift. Have another mission for snake doctor.				
49	1829	16 to 100: Need dustoff at 390960, 6 pers, 00 notified. all US. Li good, urgent-free 48.10 callsign Strongman Alpha. All wounded by mine.				
50	1830	100 to Dustoff: Ref msg 49.				
51	1835	10 to 100: Stepped on mine, 3 personnel from snake doctor and three of A were wounded.				
52	1844	16 to 100: 36 wounded in groin, 33 in head, one in arm, 3 people from snake doctor injured when they stepped on bouncing betty.				
53	1856	100 to 100: Is 16 moving 36 element back to your location? AMS: Affirmative.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD FORM 5290-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT						
54	1900		110 to 100C: Need dustoff, one man at 693960 stopped on mine and had his foot blown off. PZ secure. First dustoff completed.				
55	1902		100C to Dustoff: Ref msg 54.				
56	1910	✓	110K to 100C: 116 received heavy fire at 612984 from approx 10 VC with 3 auto guns. informed. CC informed.			H, J, SC, DL	
57	1926		110 to 100C: Two personnel instead of one was picked up. Have no info on second man. Guess he was hit by same mine. We know nothing about second man until now.				
58	1929		06 to 100C: Bunker 3 spotted 3 VC (652967) coming out of rice paddies, fired on them, returned semi-automatic fire. VC fled into woods. Do not know if we got any of them.			H, SC, DSC	
59	1932		116 to 100C: 116 want information on this element calling 116 into paradise, 25 to some location tomorrow.				
60	1935		06 to 100C: Activity to West may confirm bush tonight because their position might be compromised. Going to put bush out for short while.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

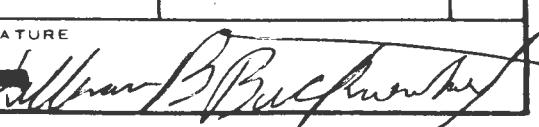
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By: WWA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			12 Gator	FROM		TO		
			08575963	0001	20 Apr 68	0400	20 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
61	2000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	16 to 100: Need dustoff at 105969 for 1 man run over by truck. 12-Good.				Arty informed.	
62		2001	100 to Dustoff: Ref msg 61.					
63	2046		Indulge 130 to 100: Indulge 130 had contact with VC at 543947, returned fire from bunker. They had 116 51635522, small arms, 1 french submachine gun SMG101. 116 was captured. 1 possible VC wounded, 1 confirmed dead.				Arty informed.	
64	2105		Indulge 134 to 100: I called 69 for illum, 3 rds on call No. 717955. Black magic 60 days, 69 is not here anymore. Get your illum through us.				Arty informed.	
65	2250		Indulge 135 to 100: VC info near this area Phu Long 1, OP's out and very close to our position. Loc 6596, 1696.					
66	2349		Patrol 6 to 100: Ref 551972.					
67	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
WILLIAM D. RECKMANN, 1LT, CONFIDENTIAL								

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

GENERAL: 5-46 INF WILL ASSUME REEP FOR AREA III AS PLANNED.

A Co: Approx 0900 move from Gator S to TRA BONG. Commence sweep on foot along North side of 501B TRA BONG West, then Northwest, then Northeast to close on Gator prior to darkness.

B Co: B/2/6 at Seaside area, 20 personnel at Riverboat South. B Co (-) at LZ Ann, open to 1/52 until 5/46 assumes responsibility of Area III. Conduct local sweeps around Ann after 1200hrs.

C Co: Secure Chippewa and make local sweeps of area around Chippewa. Establish two ambushes after darkness. C/2/6 remains at Gator until movement to Chippewa.

D Co: Gator security and Huoc Mau OPs, 1800hrs one platoon. Ambush West of rice denial line.

E Co: Approx 1400hrs E Co Recon to vic 5009 for rice watch and operations. 8 mortars at Gator.

PREPARED BY: C. L. POWELL M11 SIGNED BY: _____
OPNS SGT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.1Q

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
DIA
NVA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO HOUR	FROM DATE	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf	I2 Gator BS575963	0001	21 Apr 68	2100	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0204	TOC to C33: SITREP: B6 at 554980, night bush all others neg			Bde Notified
3	0638	Hellcat 36A to TOC: We are starting sweep north from our Base Camp towards Gator. Will call you when we arrive.			Reger
4	0648	A10 to TOC: My A/3/6 and Hellcat 26 are on their way back to my loc.			Bde Notified
5	0652	RA10 to TOC: All of RA26 elements have returned to my basecamp			Bde Notified
6	0700	C10 to TOC: Position of night elements are: 16 element 503898; 26 element 528982			Map, Bde Notified
7	0847	A10 to TOC: All elements at Base Camp, 26 will move out later			Map, Bde Notified
8	0850	Units to TOC: B10-no change; B10-1/6 still RON 2/6 just moved out; 3/6 & 4/6 still at Base Camp ER: Same loc; RA10- RA1/6 moving in loc 685978			
9	1007	C0 to TOC: last lift (2 birds) jet setting down; 1008 birds off ground. GA complete			Bde Notified
10	1010	Units to TOC: SA10-no changes; B10-653961, found tunnel approx 3' diam presently checking it out. B2/6-same; B2/6 643952; C550987-others same (cont)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664156
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
613541
Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator BS 575963	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	(Continued)		RALO at Paradise.			Bde informed.	
11	1025		B10 to TOC: B16 located tunnel complex at 653961, 3' diameter going back about 8'-12' it was blown with grenades.			Bde informed.	
12	1027		B10 to TOC: 36 found small tunnel at 663042 Bde informed. approx 2½ wide goes into bank approx 10', blown with grenade.				
13	1035		ER6 to TOC: Now leaving RON.			Bde informed.	
14	1118		SEE ATTACHED SHEET.				
15	1240		B10 to TOC: B16 found small tunnel at 640956, it is approx 3' in diameter and 8' long. It was blown with grenade.			M, Arty, Bde informed.	
15	1253		CO to TOC: Got secondary explosion in area of ER.				
16	1320		CO to TOC: Ask E6 if he has account of equipment left by ER and relay back.			Checked with E neg on list.	
17	1328		CO to TOC: One more secondary explosion in ER area.			Bde informed.	
18	1353		S1 to TOC: Received word ER6 was KHA at hospital.			CO informed.	
19	1400		B6 to TOC: 11 element received sniper fire at 653957, am sending men to flush out VC. VC used semi-auto wpn. B6 elements still				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE AND

DECLASSIFIED
813541Authority
DA
NAPA, DA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
19	(Continued)	pursuing, contact was lost after fire, neg since then.			
20	1424	Arty to A10: Relay to your hellcat, have them relay to hellcat 91, tiger elements need a check fire in this area.			Check fire in effect.
21	1503	A to S3 Air: Need to take a buffalo to A base.			
22	1532	C6 to S3: 26 has been in Tri Binh 2,3,4. Wondered if I could go East of rice line and North of your location. ANS: Permission granted.			
23	1542	B6 to TOC S3: Plan on 16 going East to 670975 for S&D. 36 will move back down coast line-will not have enough to secure Ann without 16 and 26-36 stop 670029.			
24	1546	C6 to TOC: C26 556958, alert your patrols and bunker line and OP5.			Troops informed.
25	1600	6 to D6: Contact D6 get OP5 straight, no- body in charge, nobody in uniform. I'll be back around in 1 hour to check on this.			CPT Koppes informed.
26	1611	B6 to TOC: Troop movement for tomorrow. 2 elements with 36, 1 element from his loc to 36 field loc and bring 26 element back to			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

L2 Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 Apr 68 2400 21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	(Continued)	Ann. This would give me more strength. ANS: S3 Air informed. Can be accomplished tomorrow morning.		
27	1620	6 to TOC: Just talked to E6 about incident involving ER, it involved 7 mines.	CO, Bde informed	
28	1621	6 to TOC: Have to monitor lightening, only one radio is operational and will stay on Strongman push.		
29	1634	B10 to TOC: 16 & 26 reentered our perimeter B31 found M26 frag at 666051. It was just laying there we blew it in place.	M, Bde informed	
30	1715	SM6 to TOC: Regard to wpns, keep trying with arty. Number 3 from ER KHA, Vanavery.		
31	1731	A10 to TOC: RA6 more questions: Will the Sortie be here first or will he leave first? ANS: His company will move first then the Sorties. Will he carry equipment with him? Yes, will carry his equip, ruck sacks, etc. Is he going to boonies or where? He is going directly to boonies. He needs SOI for Kansas Push. Kansas Command 67:85 U10.35.		
32	1745	Riverboat South to TOC: Will have buses at 603973, time of bush 22-0200. When not in bush, will be patrolling river.	M, Arty, Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

41620-660154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DOD DIN 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
873541Authority
DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				INITIALS
33	1757	Lightening 33 to TOC: A Co 1/52 moving to LZ Bowman tomorrow 0800. Take only field equipment. Rest of equip will be moved to LZ Baldy.			RA6 notified.
34	1820	B10 to TOC: 36 received 25 rds auto wpons sniper fire at 651046. Fire returned and calling in arty.			S2 informed.
35	1824	6 to TOC: Does helex have strike going in on ER position 522904? ANS: Affirmative.			
36	1825	TOC to Helix: Contact mission FM Gator 6547 0399 G TO 45° Maxord 5200.			Arty informed.
37	1828	OTD to TOC: 1VC Bn staying 538979, 539974 their CP 545975. Strength 300, wpons 2 82mm 3 60mm 1 sub-mg, 4 PRC-10's, wearing green uniforms with unknown mission. NP at my location.			FAC informed, negative report from FAC.
38	1848	Hellcat 36 to TOC: First passed OP5, they do not have contact with you, because of radio trouble.			S2, arty, Bde informed. Relayed to CPT Yanness.
39	1849	B10 to TOC: Pass on to 10A that I hear VH music or something on my net. Could he monitor my net for awhile.			SSG Williams informed.
40	1857	Helix 25 to TOC: Neg sighting at coords			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED AND DESTROYED APRIL 1993. DA FORM 1594 15 APR 68

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62
NAVA, DIA/DO

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN OUT				INITIALS
40	(Continued)	given 538979, 539974, 545975. Put ordnance on top of hill, good coverage, suggest send chopper in morning to look over area. Also give 198 report after covered by chopper in morning.			
41	1902	RA6 to TOC: How many sorties will pick up my elements? ANS: 3 sorties. Where am I going and where is my equip going? ANS: Going to LZ Bowman, hill 218 BT239142 equip goes with R6A. What is my mission: ANS: To secure LZ Bowman, opoon to 1/6 Inf.			
42	1903	B6 to TOC: One man 36 element hit above eye with straight arty. Dust off needed, routine loc: 652046.			Bde informed.
43	1925	C6 to TOC: C16 saw 1 man moving toward 16 position at 478999. C16 fired grenades and small arms. Area was searched through and found nothing. The area is heavily vegetated. It was on the Southeast corner of the perimeter.			
44	1940	SM3 to RA6: Move troops first 0800. Second movement slings of mortars to Bowman, perhaps take sling load with troops, generator and			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.01. PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564150

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	L2 Gator BS575963	0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				INITIALS
44	Continued)	refrigerator are last. 1/52 to Baldy.			
45	1951	TOC to B6: Time dustoff completed at 1930, man hit by small piece of friendly shrapnel.			Bde informed.
46	2049	Indulge 138 to TOC: Coords 543947, 1 VC KIA, 1 weapon captured still have contact. Indulge 136 has the contact, 2 wpns captured.			
47	2108	D6 to TOC: OP, Nuoc Man reports 5 VC running CO, S2, S3, Bde from village Nuoc Man, Nuoc Man OP taken under fire. Enemy located North of Nuoc Man village coord. 573969. OP returned fire.			informed.
48	2118	B6 to TOC: B11 received 4 rds sniper fire at 665956 believed to be carbine semi-auto no further contact, 11 element searching the hill near their location. B11 sent two personnel to observe with starlight scope.			M, Bde informed.
49	2118	136 to TOC: Found stretchers and 20-30 VC in location of 573943. Condition of VC unknown.			
50	2115	Strongman 33 to Lightening 33 relay to Lightening 38: Golden Fleece report form Indulge 13 elements area protected in thousands of meters 21.8. Harvested today 2840 lbs/cumulative 18800 lbs. Number of			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE DOD DIR 0200.10 PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

REF ID: A613541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator BS575963	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 21 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50	(Continued)	marines participating--27. Number of PFS - participating--39. Number of RVN workers protected--250. Neg casualties enemy, and friendly.			S3, CO, Bde informed.		
51	2145	TOC to Bde: D16 and D46(-) closed Gator at approx 1500hrs today from hill 68.			Bde informed.		
52	2316	Hellcat 5 to TOC: Vehicle took tracer rds going from Nuoc Man to Gator around OP5 loc. ANS: Fire came from OP5 shots over head to stop, but vehicle didn't stop.					
53	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.					
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLAS. 10 APR 1970 AFTER 10 YEARS. DOD 10 APR 1970 10							

10
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

~~DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.~~
~~DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.~~

WILLIAM B. BICKWERMERT, MAJ., S3

SIGNATURE

1960-1961

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-64150



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The following is a summary of events leading to ER6's incident. At 0930 21 April, ER6 completed securing of PZ at 502900 for CA of C16 moving North. ER6 moved NE in a sweep search to BS522906 to establish NDP and ambushes in local vicinity. This was hill 56 where the platoon had been on the previous week. The platoon leader halted the platoon to give some instructions, he had set down his pack and as he stepped back he set off a bouncing betty mine wounding him and several others. As personnel began to move to the aid of the wounded, 2 more mines were set off wounding several others, all total it is believed that the 1 BB type mine and 6 others thought to be homemade with trip wires were set off before extraction was completed. It appears that this area was mined and booby trapped since the platoon was there a week ago.

Results: 3 KHA, 12 WHA, 3 or 4 of which are serious. 3 M16 rifles were left in the mine field, 1 or 2 sets of web gear, 1 steel helmet, and 1 radio were left in the area. Gunships attempted to destroy this equipment, then arty fired 155's on the hill followed by air strikes of napalm and bombs. Plans are for 1 squad with APCs to go back to search area and police up anything that was left behind. H&I on hill 56 until 0630.

CASUALTY LIST:

KHA: MRDJENOVICH, VAN AVERY, RUDD

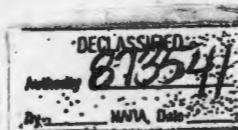
WHA: EHRET, WRAGG, HANLEY, LOVELL, BONDE, BRENNER, RODGERS, CANNON, WILLIAMS, HOLDER, RUSH, WOJTUSIAK, AND WHITEHEAD

The following is a detailed listing of happenings when TOC was informed of ER6 incident:

211118 April: R2 to TOC:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



ER6 hit mine and booby trap area, entire area seems to be mined, trip wired from C-ration cans. Location: 522906. 1120 dustoff called, 1128 first dustoff arrived and reported all but 4 or 5 men are wounded. Gunships are with dustoff for protection, 2nd dustoff enroute for more litter patients. 1140, 2nd dustoff arrived. 1135, C6 arrived in utility from Chippewa to estimate situation and help extract what dustoff cannot carry. Entire unit to be extracted and return to LZ Gator if not wounded or very lightly wounded. 3rd mine exploded at 1144, 3rd dustoff on the way. C6 now going into area, 2nd dustoff departing, 1146 squad standing by ready to reinforce. C6 on ground in charge of evacuation and extraction. 1155, ER3 says mines are everywhere, he can see 4 from his location. All choppers must land on same spot because trip wires are everywhere. ER3 on last dustoff. Everyone off. C6 is rechecking area. ER6 reports some web equipment with M26A1 attached were left behind, also some M79 rounds were left as some of them went off when first mine was hit. 1205, C6 reports some weapons seen in area, fuel to low to remain, dustoff carried some minor WIA and some unwounded to 2nd Surg, vehicle dispatched to that location to pick up men not wounded and also equipment. Gunships remain overhead. 1215, CO departed for area to extract equipment and arty I0 will call in arty in attempt to blow mines.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DIA
Date
1962

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM:		TO:		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		12 Gator B5575963	0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0018	Hellcat 6 to TOC: In reference to that section I will send to Gator. They will be there before 0800. How many men will you give me for opn.					
		Ans: a rough estimate - 15					
3	0049	River South to TOC: Estimated pos of flare 645032					
4	0120	Bde to TOC: Moving target indicators-718460, 700976, 718980				To A10 0125	
5	0140	D Co to TOC: 1/6 claims his radios were on squelch and this is why he could not contact B10					
6	0630	Hellcat 36 to TOC: We started our road sweep north to Gator from our Base Camp				Bde Notified 0630	
7	0640	D to TOC: Neg Sitrep- found man missing from A16					
8	0642	B10 to TOC: Our 2 B/3/6 ambuses have returned to my Base Camp - Sitrep negative				Bde Notified	
9	0648	TOC to C33: Found man missing from A16; B/6 pulled in bushes; C/2/6 on the move 546980				Bde Notified	
10	0649	C10 to TOC: Mag 3 C/2/6 element have negative contact. They are moving in a northerly route to set up a Patrol Base. Alton- 546980					
11	0703	Indulge to TOC: Request routine dustoff- 1 Vietnamese male for plague at 711973. Indulge 135 called it				Bde Notified	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. IS OBSOLETE. DA FORM 1594 NOV 62		

DECLASSIFIED
813541
AR 220-15
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68
12	0705	10A to TOC: Request to use fire zone Warlord 092. Ans: B/3/6 in area confirmed B10				
13	0706	TOC to Dustoff Control: Dustoff Routine 1 Vietnamese for plague loc 711973				Dustoff on way
14	0710	TOC to L33: Sitrep-Routine dustoff for Indulge 135 at 711973 for 1 Vietnamese male for plague Called dustoff				
15	0735	Rattler 611 to TOC: We are approaching your LZ We are your CG ship for today. Do you want us to set down at VIP pad. Pop smoke Ans: Negative. Set down on supply pad. Don't shut down we want you to make a run				
16	0736	C10 to TOC: Status 1/6 bushes: Ans: Affirmative C/2/6 546980; C/1/6 478998				Map, Arty, Bde Notified
17	0745	Units to TOC: Sitrep; D Co-Neg, B10-Neg, A-no change, C26- 548982, C16 just moved out.				Map, Arty, Bde Notified
18	0801	A10 to S3 Air: Any word on Tac-Air. A6 requested Neg-Political clearance and FAG clearance are still necessary				
19	0832	Swift Boats to TOC: Psyops man 030030 to 042038 Told Swift Boats do you have any elements in that area? Ans- affirm, above Oh grid. Do not fire in that area Netified B10 that Notify us when you leave.				S.B. would be firing in that area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 150A
MAIA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-16)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gater BS575963	0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
20	0853	B/3/6 to TOC: B/3/6 651047			S3 Air Notified
21	0900	Units to TOC: A10-at 0845 2/6 moved out; C/1/6 484010, C/1/2 476005; C/2/6 548982			Map, Bde Notified
22	0906	Cav S3 to TOC: Ref my elements that will be working with your elements- my 1/6 would like to have them on HI at Nuoc Man			
23	0921	D Co to TOC: D/1/6 is 600m North of OPS on Hwy 1-567983			
24	0925	A10 to TOC: Ranger A shipped out			S3, Bde Notified
25	0941	Swift Boats to TOC: Msn complete			
26	1024	B6 to TOC: B/1/6 663966			Map, Arty, Bde
27	1047	A10 to TOC: 10-60 legs, each 6 or 8", length 8-10' approx wt 7 tons- A/2/6 said that this not a good place to gather up legs due to mines Called Tread Delta			
28	1053	Oral Tread to TOC: Would like legs - are you going to get them by truck or bird? Ans: Oral Tread is looking into the matter. Will try to get them out by P.F.			S3 Air Notified
29	1055	Cav 16 to TOC: 560917			Map, Bde Notified
30	1101	A6 to TOC: There is a lot of ether material besides timber such as bricks-would really be good for relec or pacification project-would take 1 plt 1 day to extract			Tread Delta taking care of it
					S3 Notified

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
DPA
NVA, DM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1131	A10 to TOC: A/2/6 1125-blew booby trap-trip type-blew with TNT- same loc that you have (disregard because A10 said to disregard-correct info later)					
32	1140	CO to TOC: I'm at Ann, will return to Gator to meet Bde CO					
33	1151	A10 to TOC: A/2/6 with mine detector found M-16 inside tunnel approx 5' diam. Blew it with $\frac{1}{2}$ lb Ch at 1125. Same loc				Map, Bde Notified	
34	1330	Cav 16 to TOC: Found 5 wps plus a lot of miscellaneous equip- policed it as well as we could Map, S3, CO, Bde					
35	1332	B10 to TOC: B/1/6 now at Ann				Map, Bde Notified	
36	1342	A6 to TOC: A/2/6 found some 50# beans in pots rice and unshucked rice in various loc - does not feel there is enough to extract- wants to know what to do with it (S3 says destroy)				Destroyed by fire	
37	1400	Cav 16 to TOC: Request to get rid of M-79 with shrapnel in them also some grenades. Will use Ch (S3 says affirm)				Bde Notified	
38	1407	Lobo 8 to TOC: Using CS agent south of Tra Bong River center of mass of our unit 130505. Just south of the river where your tracks are					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 3200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				INITIALS
		FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
39	1416	A10 to TOC: 3/1 leaving for recon - farthest East 703972, West 693973, South 695964, North this loc. Will be out to 1630, 22 Apr				
40	1430	S2 to A: from MK - 135 VC Bn reported 698954 450 men armed with 1-60mm mortar, 1-82mm mortar machine guns and indiv wpns. Uniform gray-green. Also 41st VC company - 112 men armed with essentially the same wpns loc 685925				
41	1454	Hellicat 16 to TOC: Destroyed damaged explosive in past 55 grid- notify arty 553912				
42	1520	S2 to C Co: From Oral Tread Delta, report of VC unit of 70 men men, AWS, complete indiv wpns. Uniforms black & green			Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
43	1522	C6 to TOC: C/1/6 & C/2/6 same loc 484012 - C/1/2 479011 - C/2/6 558950			Bde Notified	
44	1525	Gap 5 to TOC: Dustoff - 1 VN - shot by PF 711- 973. Routine (called 1528)				
45	1531	Gap 4 to S3: Civilians want to harvest rice in 6297 and 6397 - they are afraid US Army will shoot at them				
46	1533	Cav 16 to TOC: Closed on your loc-enroute to TOC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DIA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 NO OF PAGES 9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE		
47	1536	B10 to TOC: Nite loc B/1/6; B/1/1 649959; B/1/2 645965; B/3/1 673031; B/3/2 663030			Map	
48	1544	A10 to TOC: Mortar or arty landed 300m from A/2/6 - can you check - it was not called by us (arty said to tell Cav at Ann to check fire reployed through B10)				
49	1609	A6 to TOC: Am I going to lose Hellcat element? Ans: Continue sweep through coast with your A/2/6 element until tomorrow night and RON with A/2/6 element				
50	1617	B10 to TOC: Contact Strongman by L.L. Have him come up on your log net			Contacted	
51	1726	Bulldog 214 to TOC: For Strongman 2- trails west near foot hills have been used recently. Didn't sight anything until we reached Indulge area. There was just normal trail traffic. Am now moving A/2/6 area, I'll go to their push now S2 Notified				
52	1730	Bde to TOC: 1 PC from Binh Son - 1 PG from OP3 All tracks from A/2/6 at first light. D Co # 2 tracks will rpt eve 23 Apr, 1 track will carry OP3 to Pan, rim to Hwy 1 join 2d tracks proceed to Binh Son Bridge; tracks will pick up OP3 (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

REFURBISHED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1965 6-644154

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY DUTY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-16)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf	L2 Gator B9575963	0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
52(cont) 1730		morning of 24 Apr and bring to Gator.			S3, CO Notified
53 1845		Bde to TOC: Have rpt of 30 personnel. They look like civilian type at coord 578018 please contact A elements and see if they know anything. Rpted to companies			
54 1846		Hellcat 36 to TOC: Pick up elements at your loc on my way to Binh Son			Bde Notified
55 1848		C6 to TOC: Does left side of bunker know position of 2/6 element (will be test firing) Ans: Will notify of 2/6 element loc (558950)			
56 1920		Patrol 6 to TOC: Waiting due to local activity to reach position			S2 Notified
57 1930		C6 to TOC: C/2/6 548952; C/1/2 540955; C/1/3 552953			Map Bde Notified
58 1945		A10 to TOC: Request bird for equip and items which we cannot carry. Would like to have it in morning as early as possible; 682958 2/6 RON back to A10 loc. Ans-should get bird around 0815			
59 1947		C10 to TOC: 1/6 bush, tonight 478026; 1/6 GP 484017			
60 2009		D10 to TOC: All bushes in pos. Neg Sitrep			
61 2012		Hellcat 6 to TOC: Contact his 2/6 element have him come up on his (6) push. Told A6 to relay to H26			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE DOD DIR 3200.10 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Gator
RS575963

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Apr 68	2100	22 Apr 68

51, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	2019	Fugitive 16 to TOC: In position		
63	2055	A10 to TOC: Request grid of impact 672970 2240, Maxord 2000ft direction 400 clear to fire.		
64	2100	D to TOC: LT Porter being cut off by someone when they reach the word "Concentration". Mike is being keyed by someone. Porter is trying to request illumination. Definite jamming. Request illumination 2110. Fired. Neg results.		
65	2101	A10 to TOC: 21 moving to position, 31 is at position.		
66	2103	B10 to TOC: B12 reached bush site. Ell should reach bush soon.		
67	2124	Indulge 134 to TOC: Are there any activities (friendly) near your location? We see a light it looks like it might be a tank. 628989. We have no elements near there. All friendlies seem to be your own.		
68	2150	SM6 to B6: What time is your B12 element due to return to Aan from bush in the morning? ANS: Will return at first light. at 0630hrs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O - 664156

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
613541

May 1968

MATA DA

MANA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS ON THIS FORM

WILLIAM B. BICKWELL M.D.

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
REFRESHED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200.10

* U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.					
2	0012		ATO to TOC: We contacted the people who wanted illumination, he has cancelled it.					
3	0024		TOC to L33: Acknowledge receipt of frag order 1-68 at 0024.					
4	0038		TOC to Oral Tread: We have a call from our higher concerning 1 KIA at coord 599997, have you received any report of this? ANS: We have one KIA confirmed killed by grenades at 2203 at coord 599997. It was reported in by PF to Oral Tread Delta, who did not make up a report as yet. We will contact you to give more info when he has done the report.					
5	0040		TOC to L33: Golden Fleece Report: A17, B2550/19000, C 17, D 50, E 2, F Neg, G Neg Oral Tread Delta reports 1 VC KIA by PFs at 599997 (2330 hours) VC killed with hand grenades. Further info in AM.					
6	0155		9 Indulge to TOC: Indulge 135 taking incoming satchel charges--712972 Illum.					
7	0207		Indulge 135 to TOC: Request gunships and flare ships at 712972.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

SOLENT. DOD DIRM 5200. 10. 1962 0-864150

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0215	B6 to TOC: LZ Ann receiving sniper fire from 3 directions either AK47 or Carbine, also possible satchel charges, not in perimeter.				
9	0230	B6 to TOC: B6 reported sniper fire on LZ Ann at 0200. Fire continued until 0225, it came from the South, West and Northwest of Ann. 2 explosions reported during this time, believed to be satchel charges although no evidence of blast could be found. Automatic weapon, sounded like carbine and an AK47 from 6-7 VC. Illumination was called for. No casualties, area will be checked in AM.			Bde notified.	
10	0231	TOC to Lightning 33: Indulge 135 requests gunships on A10 push. ANS: Do you have someone to mark friendlies also do you know language to direct gunships. TOC: I will contact A10.				
11	0315	Oral Thread to TOC: Are the gunships for you or Indulge 135? ANS: 135. Does 135 have any casualties? ANS: Negative, nor request for medevac.				
12	0315	TOC to A10: Can you give me any info of what happening at 135.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
813544
Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gater BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
12	(Continued)	<p>ANS: Satchel charges and automatic fire some have penetrated compound. It is a general attack at 360°. Our tracks are checking out bushes. Paradise: Received 2 mortar rounds, could be satchel will not confirm until later. Some M79 and 20 rds sniper fire. Attacked started at 0145. OP Black received sniper fire and M79.</p>			Bde notified.
13	0315	<p>TOC to C10: Check with C16 to find out how he is. ANS: C16 is okay. 1/46 has received rockets in vallies of 4 rear of C16.</p>			
14	0325	<p>C10 to TOC: 16 elements report 2 rockets exploded Southwest, two clicks from him, with negative redleg.</p>			
14	0424	<p>TOC to A6: We're back on illum, do you still want distinctive mission on Van Toun I? ANS: Affirmative, reports that VC with rockets are in that area are moving away from 135.</p>			ARTY: Arty fired 155 btry 6, HE, VT, WP.
15	0427	<p>A6 to TOC: Request dustoff for 8 casualties. Youth grp and PF secure LZ, trees 360° around area. We will have check fire for cover. At 135 position 712973, routine</p>			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE DOD DIR 5200.110 1 NOV 62 0-664154

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAI

NVA, DM

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 20-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 23 Apr 68 2400 23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	(Continued)	fragmentary wounds.	Bde notified.	
16	0509	TOC to A6: About what time did you detach ✓ APC to A10? ANS: Approx 0200--crew of three plus five of my people headed by A46. They have reports of NVA. They brought several casualties to compound and checked out 135 area.		
17	0520	TOC to Bde: Indulge 135 received satchel charges and sniper fire from small arms. ✓ Fire was returned. A 5/46 sent 2 APCs and 5 men under cond of A46. 2 VC KIA, 1 VC detained. 8 friendlies WHA, PPs 2 also youth group, 1 PP KIA.	Bde notified at 0225 and 0520.	
18	0521	TOC to C14: Request you pass on to C16 element to look out at cond 4705 for possible rocket firing point.		
19	0545	✓ A6 to TOC: 135 has captured 1 VC in village with empty .45 holster, he does not know where main body is at.	Bde informed.	
20	0558	TOC to B10: Reference combat you had at 0200 from what direction did you receive fire? ANS: NW, E, & S parts of our perimeter.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-666159
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED 813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator BS575963	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	0601		Oral Tread to TOC: More info of VC. Recap of killed and captured. Friendly: 3PF KIA, 8 PF & Youth Group WHA. Enemy: 2 VC KIA, 3 VC captured still at field. 1 VC WIA at Chu Lai, 1 colt .45, 19 hand grenades, 1 57mm RR, 1-AK44, various kind of ammo and propaganda material also captured.		Bde 33 informed.		
22	0602		Fugitive 16 to TOC: Breaking Seaside AO ambush sites to move to collection point to be picked up by tracks to leave AO.		Bde informed.		
23	0611	✓	A10 to TOC: Request dustoff at 712973 for 3 VN, 1 serious, Urgent- contact 45.10 LZ secure will pop smoke.		Bde informed.		
24	0613		Oral Tread to TOC: PF policed up outside of perimeter: 1 57mm RR, 2 AK47, 1 AK44, 1 BAR. Ammo for all wpns, 1 45, 2 M16, 1 carbine, 1 baseplate for 60mm, many AP mines, lots of 60mm, and some kind of rockets belts with 19 grenades.		Bde notified.		
25	0616		Patrol 6 to TOC: I have left my ambush sight will enter perimeter in 10 min, contact my D to tell bunker line I will enter.		Bde notified.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE **103-21500-1** PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
813541Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE
26	0722	TOC to B6: Answer to question 0245 ref 2 elements for security. Ans: Will provide 2 elements ready anytime-you will have to move them quite a distance we don't have time yet will notify 33. Checkout which element and notify if may need lift.	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
27	0831	A10 to TOC: Locations: 681955, apparently location given last night was incorrect.			M	
28	0910	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: VC PWS at CAP 5- we would like to have them here ref night activities. Also PPs are low on ammo and wpns, need resupply of these items (Neg have no choppers). CAP 135- 1st run of the morning was an ammo resupply.				
29	0911	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: PF need ammo & weapons at 135. We need chopper to pick up VC prisoners at 135 location.			Have already sent 1 load of ammo.	
30	0925	D26 to TOC: A16 (LT Porter) OP5 reported auto wpns fire from village just West of their location. Civ firing at other people in civilian clothing. LT Porter dispatched 1 sqd to investigate, the rest of his plat			Have no chopper as of now.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000 23 Apr 68 2400 23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	(Continued)		continuing on their mission.		
31	1010		B6 to TOC: 2/6 preparing to depart after chow. 3/6 670020 left behind bush at night logger.	M	
32	1101		A10 to TOC: Location 2/6 695955.	M	
33	1107		B6K to TOC: Location 3/6 668030 moving S.	M, Bde	
34	1120		A10 to TOC: Request clearance for AS 6995, 7095, 6994, 7094. ANS: Not cleared.	Bde, Arty informed	
35	1133		B10 to TOC: Location 3/6 673021.	M	
36	1150		C10 to TOC: Location 1/6 488017, C13 478011, M C11 475028.		
37	1233	✓	A6 to TOC: Dustoff 1 man from A26 hit mine at 696955. Type mine: Small pressure device. Maybe M14. Blew heel of his boot off, but didn't break skin-minor cuts on hands.	S2, Bde informed.	
38	1235		B6 to TOC: 26 element just left perimeter. Should night logger in position near destination 660990.	Bde informed.	
39	1250		S3 to C6: Ref PC-neg we can not get them, we may be able to get a small element of eng, also check with him if he can use dog.		
40	1253		S3 to A6: Detach one squad of 10 and attach to CAP 5 will be there approximately 1 week		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD FORM 1 NOV 62 0-684154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
873541Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
40	(Continued)		to help get CAP 5 back on their feet.				
41	1302	✓	A6 to TOC: A26 found caches of grain, bananas Bde, S2 in jugs of 100lbs or so, need support, people, larger jugs, etc. A26 found M14 mine at 696955 is going to blow it in place.			informed.	
42	1310		C6 to TOC: 13 found man claims to be PF, speaks good english, but has no ID, also a couple of papasans with no ID. Loc 1/6 495025.			S2, Bde informed	
43	1320		B6 to S3: B26 moved out shortly after noon plan to logger around CAP 3. B36 will move into CAP 3 area tomorrow night. I plan to hold them there for the night and bush along with CAP 3.				
44	1346		B10 to TOC: Dustoff by CC. Booby trap at 672010 hand grenade type, we are searching for trip wire. Smoke from dustoff set off another booby trap of the same type, possi- bility of a mine field in the area.			Bde informed.	
45	1352	✓	A6 to TOC: Total from A26: 1 M14 mine found, reported earlier, plus other device with yellow top and looked like a booby trap and they blew it. Also found an M16				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 100-5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
Per 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68	
45	(Continued)	and blew it in place plus small explosive device reported earlier.				
46	1432	✓ A10 to TOC: A26 finding approx 3 M14 mines blowing them, also 2 grenades in C-ration cans, is also destroying them. <u>Loc 695955.</u>			Bde informed.	
47	1436	CO to TOC: Departing Paradise will stop by Gator just long enough to pick-up S2 and interpreter.			S2 informed.	
48	1450	C10 to TOC: Locs 1/6 484017, C11 471029, 13 495025, 2/6 553942, C25 552931, 22 550968.			M, Bde informed.	
49	1454	B10 to TOC: Bush loc B26-21 665992, 23 659989. M				
50	1502	✓ A10 to TOC: A26 blew 8th M14 mine, arty firing to 698948 and 702949, a lot of rebuilding bunkers, food laying out to dry in that area. Arty firing 35 HE and 1 smoke, these places are H&I the next few days.			Bde informed.	
51	1528	B10 to TOC: Bushes 32 672015, 31 670009. M				
52	1600	C10 to TOC: Locs 22 552965, 11 478026, 13 482028.				
53	1620	✓ D Co to TOC: D Co bush sites A16 588017, A12 587983, A13 577001, D16 548986.			M	
54	1647	✓ A10 to TOC: 26 RON 688952.			M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
55	1655	C10 to TOC: C 13, 11, 16 all these at 16 position all others as same position last given. This will be night position, but will send out bushes from this position. (16 position).			Bde informed.
56	1812	Patrol 6 to TOC: Now at OP5, will set night position after dark from OP5 560972.			
57	1814	B10 to TOC: 36 prepare to get Redleg 668022. ANS: Clear 36.			Arty informed.
58	1840	A6 to TOC: Sent his people to Indulge 135 Indulge has no chow for his people (A6) CA6 if se didn't they or does A6 have to send his own rations for his people. 12 personnel? ANS: Chow will go out Indulge 135 in the morning.			
59	1847	C6 to TOC: 16-484018, 15-477028, 26-553941 25-552932, 22-546965, 36 & 46 at Chippewa.			
60	1848	C6 to TOC: For 25 Apr 16 move East to search 3 grid squares, 26 move 500 meters South.			S3 informed.
61	1942	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: VC Bn at 555955, 557948 size unknown.			CO, S2, C Co, Arty notified.
62	2022	Oral Tread to TOC: VC Sniper company 40 of Bn 409-commander-Vuong Thanh Cam- strength			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE STAFF

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	(Continued)	90, they move from Thach An to stay at 529950/530848 mission. They stay there to support Bde. laborers who will transport food and weapons toward Western Son Tinh from now until 25 April 68. The VC company 40 was reported in that area several time. US eval C-3.		C10 informed, also	
63	2028	Patrol 6 to TOC: Now in position.		Bde informed.	
64	2049	TOC to C10: Be advised there is a bush near your C bushes. It is known as Wolfpack. Location 509028.		C6 notified.	
65	2139	B6 to TOC: My B26 says the B21 bush spotted 40 to 50 VC at 665994. They have guards around them. They seem to be resting. We are going to call arty. We are moving B21 back to a safe position. New grid 669991.		Arty fired 2259, 2322. Bde informed.	
66	2140	Further info concerning msg 65: Arty arranged on call from Gator while B26 moved to safe area. Indulge elements clear of area 2125. B36 clear, arty commenced firing 2259. Fire mission over 2322. Reaction force made up of B21 and 26 move toward target area at this time. 2340 reaction force now moving into area for search, ill stand by. 2355			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOB DIR 3200:10 0-66154

DECLASSIFIED
81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

AUTHORITY
AR 220-15

OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 24 Apr 68 2400 24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0235	B10 to TOC: B21 returned to B26 location with negative results. Will search again at day break.	Bde informed.	
3	0548	A10 to TOC: Medcap for 23 April--7 men, 11 women, 31 boys, 27 girls.	Bde informed.	
4	0625	Patrol 6 to TOC: Leaving night position for your perimeter. ANS: Notify bunker line of your coming.		
5	0635	TOC to B10: Have your 26 elements returned ANS: to area of spotted VC. Bushes coming in will join forces, they will go check hill for possible VC bodies.		
6	0650	TOC to L33: Info on ambush of VC by B26 & Artillery barrage requested by division. ANS: Saw 1 guard standing up and heard snoring.	Bde notified.	
7	0844	B10 to TOC: Position of B26 667986, moving to ambush sight.	M, Arty informed.	
8	0905	CO to A6: Identify and nominated for E-Recon 1 E6, or senior E5, 2 E1 or 3, B6 2 EM , C6 1 E5 and 3 EM-E1,2, or 3.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIA 5200.10 1962-9-94156

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	12 Gator BS575963	0001	24 Apr 68	2400	24 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0910	SM3 to SM C6: VC Bn reported at grid 5594 and 5595. Conduct sweep North between 554943 and 565944. Start NET 1400hrs NLT 1415hrs. C26 stay South of EW Grid 600955. D16 blocks South between 552960 and 562960. D16 stay N of EW grid 600960.			C & D notified.	
10	0920	B6 to CO: B26-there was a marine at point for this element, he is the one who supposedly spotted 40 VC. My people saw only 5 or 6 people, we are searching the area and if we don't find any thing we will continue on the mission.				
11	0930	TOC to B6: While B26 is clearing Thunder Road have them keep notes on the following: Condition of the road, any necessary construction, how long would it take to clear daily, an accurate sketch of road on map.				
12	0937	RBS to TOC: Man sent back with heart problems NCO did not think he would be a good BD, need a replacement because we are short of BD. One incident when boat ran out of gas, RD got real shook up and started complaining of his heart.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-40-6616

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

Navy, USA

813541
(AR 220-15)

OFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Mr Gator BS575963	0001	24 Apr 68	2400	24 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN. OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
13	1000	C6 to TOC: Location: 1/6 moving East 491019, 2/6 entire element 554937.			M, Bde informed.
14	1010	B10 to TOC: Locations: 2/6 662990, 36 and 32 same 678000.			M, Arty informed.
15	1050	B10 to TOC: B26 656994, B36 678994.			M, Arty informed.
16	1055	A6 to TOC: 26 is moving to village where they were working yesterday, they are waiting for helicopter, but it looks like they will not get one, so they are going to move out.			
17	1100	Fugitive 16 to TOC: We will be working our portion of Seaside AO tomorrow.			
18	1105	C6 to TOC: C21 same, C16 499020.			M
19	1104	B10 to TOC: Medcap 1200 21 Apr to 1200 23 Apr at Phu Long 1, 28 girls, 11 women, 70 boys, and 2 men.			Bde informed.
20	1247	A6 to TOC: A26 found dud M79 at 694957 and blew it in place.			M, Bde informed.
21	1255	D to TOC: A16 now joining A11 & A12 602005.			
22	1314	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: 2 confirmed VC want to know if you have a chopper. ANS: Negative.			
23	1324	A6 to TOC: A26 entered village 697958, captured 2 women VC carrying rice and com			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 10-1440-10000

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
613541
Authority: NVA, DRV

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	24 Apr 68	2400	24 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	(Continued)		Bout area they were with a male that got away. M, S2, Bde Women are being held, will be evacuated. presently looking for man.			informed.	
24	1330	✓	A6 to TOC: Ref plans for A26, they were given S3 informed. to you this morning. A26 will continue in the same area, etc. Will be working slowly watching for mines, etc. Should be in the area another 2 days.				
25	1401	✓	A6 to TOC (S3-Air): Request aircraft after they take chow to A26, I want another one to come back in $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 hour later to pick up merimac ans and water. This would save a trip out tomorrow and also would make A26 more flexible if they didn't have to carry this stuff. ANS: Cannot do.				
26	1406		C6 to TOC: It is possible to keep 16 in the fingers one more day moving West. Can keep them West of N/S 52.			S3 Air informed.	
27	1447		S2 to TOC: Saw PRU Platoon leader and expect 12 PRUs for next ten days-notify HHC CO they are due in 1000 tomorrow.			HHC CO informed.	
28	1459		Sabre 13 to TOC: 06 is south for land-03 out. Marked. mark with marker.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.11C 1962 O-260156

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

ARVN, DIA

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(DA FORM 120-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 24 Apr 68 2400 24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
29	1500	A6 to S3 Air: Cannot use PSYOP Team today, maybe we can tomorrow when we have tracks.		S3 Air informed.	
30	1512	B to TOC: D21 left the compound at 1510 to sweep around Gator. They will be moving from bunker 3 and moving to the hill South of bunker 3 to check out the VN who have been carrying boxes around the hill.		Bde informed.	
31	1538	C6 to TOC: C21 551946, C22 555953, C26 558953, C16 499021,		M, Arty, Bde informed.	
32	1619	A6 to TOC: A26 received sniper fire from 4 snipers with 2 auto wpns or 3 semi-auto wpns loc at 704958. A26 called for 4.2 (Hellcat 91) and arty.		A26 searched area 2 VC suspects picked up who were detained earlier by 26 during village search. Choppered to Gator.	
33	1625	B10 to TOC: RON 36 672988, Bush 31 671994, Bush 32 678991.		M, Arty, Bde informed.	
34	1652	B10 to TOC: RON 26 645004, Bush 21 647007, Bush 22 639004.		M, Arty, Bde	
35	1755	Patrol 6 to TOC: Leaving 1900 for 565910, Kit Carson 2100 return 0300 for 560920, will be on Indulge 138 push, he will relay SITREPs.		M, Arty, Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

REFRESHED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664156
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

NVA, DRV

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

L2 Gator
BS575963FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 24 Apr 68 2400 24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			FROM	TO	
36	1809	C10 to TOC: 16 RON 506020.	M, Arty, Bde		
			informed.		
37	1825	06 to TOC: Locations: C16 506020, C26 RON 548954, C21 Bush 554955.	M, Arty, Bde		
			informed.		
38	1902	16 to TOC: New Positions: A26 return to Paradise, A32 Bush 681961, A31 Bush 698972.	M, Arty, Bde		
			informed.		
39	1910	Patrol 6 to TOC: Now leaving base accompanied by 2 marines and 2 PFs.			
40	1920	CAP 13 to TOC: A captured VC document indicates planned attack on CAP 134 & 135 and refugee camps in their location. VC Bn 48, VC Co 95, VC Co 131 and 100 guerrillas.	Bde also confirmed this, CAP 135		
			already hit.		
		48, VC Co 95, VC Co 131 and 100 guerrillas. Attacks are to be 21 Apr-1 May. US eval C-3	M, S2, Bde		
			informed.		
41	1925	16 to TOC: Change in location: A26 RON 623997.	M, Bde informed.		
42	1940	B10 to TOC: B26 are there any friendly troops near his location? ANS: 1 PF, 1 click to his South.			
43	1959	C6 to TOC: That young boy came from Long Phue #2, he approached us early this evening. Will try to get him again tomorrow.			
44	2003	B6 to TOC: 4 rds and small satchel charge taken at east gate to Ann, came from 651963.	Repairing gate, Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
613541
MANA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
----------	--------------

7

NO. OF PAGES

DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

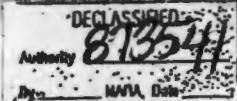
SIGNATURE *[Signature]* DOD DIR 9200.10

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 24 April 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO

✓ 1/46: A26 attached to D Co. 1 squad of A26 opcon to Indulge 135 for approx one week. A26(-) continues combat sweeps in grids 6894, 6895, 6994, 1995 and night logger via grid 6895. A36, A46 secure LZ Paradise.

2/46: B26, B46 secure LZ Ann. B26 continues road clearing operations and combat sweeps North along Thundarwood with night logger via grid 642002. B36 continues combat sweeps West through Indulge 135's AO, establishing night logger via grid 643983.

3/46: C26, C46 secure Chippewa. C16 continues search operation of terrain fingers in Northwestern edge of 5/46 AO. Utilizing platoon patrol base C11, C13 searchs in grids 5000, 5001, 5100, 5101. C26 conducts combat sweeps along rice denial line in grids 5393, 5394, 5395 and night loggers appear grid 5393. Establishes night ambushes along West edge of rice denial line.

4/46: D26 opcon to North to 1/46 Inf. Attached A/1/6 continues patrol operations and ambushes in Sonnide AO. D26, D46 secure LZ Gator, and man Ruoc Man OPs. D26 departs LZ Gator, proceeds Northwest to hill and North of Tri Binh (1), conducts search and clean operations and combat sweeps in grids 5298, 5398, 5498. Establishes night logger via 530985. Conducts night ambush patrols along West edge of rice denial line.

5/46: Mortars: 63 LZ Gator. Recon: Stages at LZ Gator for future operations. One night patrol operates out of Indulge 135 to via grid 5590.

RICE DENIAL OPS: Summary. Elements participating in rice denial: A26, B26, D26, C26, E16, B Co night patrol.

H Trp/1-27 Cav: 2 tracks opcon to D Co for Binh Son Bridge security 1800-0700 hrs daily.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

NOV. 1968

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 10-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 25 Apr 68 2400 25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0446	D to TOC: All had made the sweep through the area Bde informed and found nothing. A26 is acting as a blocking force, they will make a more thorough sweep in one hour.		
3	0607	Patrol 2 to TOC: We are returning to OP5.	Bde informed.	
4	0622	Patrol 6 to TOC: We are at OP5 now, have B26 send out transportation for us.	Bde informed.	
5	0633	Patrol 6 to TOC: We have left our ambush position and are returning to 138.	Bde informed	
6	0722	A6 to TOC: Request info on having 20-30 civilians to work my location. What kind of work? ANS: Security for people in refugee area. B26 will be conducting sweeps in area, presence will be security for these people.		
7	0723	Patrol 2 to TOC: The tracks have cleared road through Nuoc Man. Have A6 send someone to pick us up at Nuoc Man.	Bde informed.	
8	0835	S3 to B6: Is your B36 going to be working in area vic 636982? ANS: They will be working in that area on a combat sweep and also keeping an eye on rice.	Indulge 134 informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

REFURBISHED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1600-6-60012

DECLASSIFIED

81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	25 Apr 68	2400	25 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
9	0858	A26 to TOC: List of items shipped to Gator or village. 50 sandbags of corn, 2 of rice, 1 of beans, and 1 gunny sack of potatoes.			Bde S5 informed
10	0904	Cap 13 to TOC: Need dustoff for 1 PF with internal bleeding at 573923 will mark with smoke.			Bde informed
11	0906	C6 to TOC: Will have dogs for 3 days. Reply: Call dog platoon and ask for additional return and give to C to get to C26.			S3 informed.
12	0919	C6 to S2: Your man is back in C16 possession secure LZ 507021.			S2 informed.
13	0930	Lightning CC to TOC: Inbound with Lightning 6 and 3 ETA 06.			
14	0935	Oral Tread Delta to S2: Your PRUs will be at bottom of the hill in 20 minutes.			S2 informed.
15	1117	A to S2: Have found many hundreds of lbs of food. A26 hid $\frac{1}{4}$ of sacked food in a hole back, however A6 and will pick it up later.			Have checked. says he will evacuate later.
16	1200	S2 to 21A: Request you check 6992, 7092, 7192, then fly N along coast until you get to our NE most area of AO.			S2 informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER-IN-CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS!
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-684154

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

INFO. DUE

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

100-15

PAGE NO:

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	25 Apr 68	2400	25 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
17	1245	Patrol 2 to TOC: We need 1 case 45 ammo, 2 M79 and box of ammo, 2 cans of water, would like to have them brought on resupply to Cap 7.			Echo Co informed.
18	1250	A10 to TOC: Plans for tomorrow: 26 will be in approx same area as today or maybe a little to SW of village.			S3 informed.
19	1256	C6 to TOC: Plans for my 16 will work from 4801, 4802, 4901, and 4902. Tonight my 26 will get to about 5493 tomorrow in the area of 5392 will work in afternoon and bush at night, then await resupply the following morning.			S3 informed.
20	1301	Units to TOC: A10 nc, B10 nc, C10 498034, C26 nc, D nc.			M, Arty, Bde informed.
21	1353	C6 to TOC: C16 at 480030, recd small arms fire from NE. Find out from Bde who is firing, it appears to be a friendly element. Nearest friendlies about 2 clicks Northeast, 1000 meters North are RDs in 9th Marine area.			Bde notified to call off fire from friendlies located 2 clicks NE of C16.
22	1355	Bde to TOC: EOD Team will be working in grid 5999 tomorrow with one squad of			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
873541Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

NVA, DM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF OR CHIEF OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator BS575963	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 25 Apr 68	FROM HOUR 2400	TO DATE 25 Apr 68	
ITEM NO. 22	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		Wolfpacks as security. Bde will notify us of exact coord in AM.			D Co informed to clear EOD area.		
23	1400	Units to TOC: D nc, A10 nc, B6K nc, C10 26 548932, 16 480030.			M, Arty, Bde informed.		
24	1425	A6 to TOC: I would like civilian labor to chop dense undergrowth off side of hill also Hellcat 16 just arrived. ANS: Presently funds			S3, Bde informed.		
		are unavailable for additional local hire.					
25	1431	Fugitive 16 to TOC: Locations for bushes tonight 588015, 592013, and 595012.			M, Arty, Bde informed.		
26	1436	B6 to TOC: 36 moving to 630980, 26 at 650010 to support rice harvest.			S3 informed.		
27	1440	Chopper 18 to TOC: Must go back to Minute Men manor for tail rotor retort, should be back about 1500.					
28	1501	A10 to TOC: A26 and Hellcat now leaving this location.					
29	1502	B10 to TOC: Locations B26 663002, 21 664012, 22 662004, 36 643998, 31 648989, 32 635003.					
30	1510	Cap 5 to TOC: Need 255 gallon drums of diesel.			Indulge informed by LL.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD FORM 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN OUT					
31	1515	C10 to TOC: Locations C26 531917, C16 482026.				
32	1536	B6 to TOC: B36 while observing rice paddy picked up individual, trying to hide under some type of basket, loc 642000, he had an ID with picture but no writing and he does not appear to show his true age, he is young male approx 20 years old, he is returning to B36 location.			S2 notified B6 that individual would be taken to LZ Ann on resupply run to be inter- rogated.	
33	1604	B6 to TOC: B36 has individual without ID card. Will hold him at my location for interrogation.				
34	1630	A10 to TOC: SITREP: 26 on move 696960 possible RON, 21 Bush 690961.				
35	1638	Patrol 2 to TOC: Can we use Indulge push instead of Strongman? ANS: Neg, must use Strongman push for SITREPs.				
36	1707	B6 to TOC: Bringing 2 detainees to your location, one with ID other with document of which he doesn't know much about. Keep them separate when they arrive. ANS: They will stay at your location tonight because of difficulties where to keep them.			S3, S2 notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNA DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62

1594

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY ~~DA FORM NO. 1, 1 NOV 62~~ OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 20-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

7

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED				INITIALS
			FROM HOUR	TO DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE	
33	5th Bn, 46th Inf	LB Gator BS575963	0001	25 Apr 68	2400	25 Apr 68	
37	1754	A10 to TOC: 26 bush 696963.					
38	1755	Lightning 21A to TOC: BS718942 1 AA position and 1 L shape trench. Has been here informed. 2 days. BS710945 1 AA position never seen before. BS710945 5 rectangular holes resemble rocket sites, however there are graves all over, it could be a grave.					S2, Arty, Bde
39	1807	Patrol 6 to TOC: I want information about unit working to East of Rice Denial Line. ANS: That will be the C26 element working there tonight.					
40	1835	Bde 3 to TOC: Chopper spotted 4 VN digging trench at 585020 request you check it out. Patrol reports that 3 holes were found where something had been dragged out of and loaded on 2 water buffaloes and moved out azimuth 215, now in pursuit. Tracks indicate that load was heavy.					D Co notified to have A16 check it ASAP before dark.
41	1844	C6 to TOC: Locations: Bush 16 479030, Bush 21 539921, RON 25 552922, RON 16 482026					M
42	1912	Patrol 6 to TOC: Will be working 570944 Going out 2000 hrs until 2400 and then another patrol to go out to same area. I will be					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALSPREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154
DA FORM NOV 62 1594 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LA Gator BS575963	0001	25 Apr 68	2400	25 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
42	(Continued)	on 136 push. You will get SITREPS from him. Bde informed.			
43	1915	Patrol 2 to TOC: Won't move to AO. Cap team is in the area, a lot of activity till 0400hrs.			
44	1919	C10 to TOC: Locations: A4897, B2065, UR Corner 5199 C ASAP, D0530, E5500, LL Corner 4695.			
45	1920	A10 to TOC: 135 bush is still on 708966.			M, Bde informed
46	2000	Helleat 15 to TOC: 26 at RON, Patrol 6 received sniper fire from South.			Bde informed.
47	2051	B6 to TOC: 1 small shrapnel charge was thrown inside our perimeter from 663958. Returning fire with mortar, no damage, unknown results.			S2, CO, Bde informed.
48	2106	Patrol 2 to TOC: My position at 0400 until I call that I'm leaving will be 631925.			
49	2135	C6 to TOC: 25 RON 552922, 21 Bush 543921.			
50	2137	Patrol 6 to TOC: Back at 136 location. Will leave at 2400 with small group of marines on original mission. ETA 0300.			
51	2345	TOC to A10: Clearance has been given once again to fire at designator MB.			
52	2350	TOC to A10: Designator MB is back in check fire.			
53	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.			DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS IS OBSOLETE

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564152

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
DIA/ISA
NAVA, DIA/ISA

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: Fox 25 April 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO

✓ 4/3/46: A16 attached to D Co. A22 opcon to Infulge 133 for approx one week. A26(-) continues combat sweeps in grids 6894, 6895, 6994, 6995 and night logger via grid 6895. A(-) secure LZ Paradise conduct night ambushes around LZ Paradise.

4/5/46: B(-) secure LZ Ann. B26 conducts combat sweep from night logger via 651007 East to via 650005. B36 continues combat sweeps from 672900 through Infulge 133 establishing night logger via grid 635902 to secure rice harvest area.

4/5/46: C(-) secure LZ Chippewa, C26 continues movement South along Rice Denial line to night logger via 540930. C16 continues search operations of high ground in Northwestern edge of 5/46 AO from night logger 499021 to via grid 4900.

4/5/46: (With A16 attached) A16 patrols and ambushes in Seaside AO. D36 opcon to 1/46. D(-) secure Gator and man Nuoc Man Ops. D16 conducts combat sweep North from night logger 5596 to via 524902.

4/5/46: Mortars, Gator, GS: Recon conducts 1 night patrol and ambushes via grid 5592, 5491 and 1 patrol staging from CAP 137 search and patrol 6293, 6393, 6292, 6392.

4/1/17 Cav: 2 tracks opcon to D Co for Binh Son Bridge security 1800-0700 hrs daily. 2 4.2"mm (M166) opcon to Bn 100 at Paradise GS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541Authority
DIA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE	
33, 5th Inf., 16th Inf		TM Gator 75575063	0001	26 Jun 68	2400	26 Jun 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		SULLIVAN ADVISED.				
2		0002	100 to 16: 16th Inf turns to your control in the morning. Give us projected plans for 3 days for 16th in the morning.				
3	0005		D to 16C: 16th Inf: Ceased illum 0004, 1 to 5 strikers engaged 16th Inf from trees, they break off. D is saturating tree line with 170 mm 140. 5 man patrol will check tree line out. 3 PEs and 2 US.			Dde notified.	
4	0015		110 to 16C: D56 bushes fired on lights on a hill with 170 and small arms. 16C: If form ic of your activities, be careful where you fire, if you suspect VC go out and see if you get any.				
5	0047		110 to 16C: 0045 16th Inf detected 5 supers. 16th Inf fired, 3 people were killed and fired upon with results unknown. 16th inf 16 (551700).			Dde notified.	
6	0105		D to 16C: 11 has left location for next in sites, 11 will follow.			Dde informed.	
7	0150		105 to 16C: Grunters wanted classified info 16 P on 1716 11 now out. 16 from 16th Inf is been notified.			notified.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.			

DAILY STAFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 43th Inf		12 Gator 32575963	0001	26 Apr 68	2400	26 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0555	Fugitive 16 to RDC: We are leaving ambush sites now.			Bde notified.	
9	0556	Patrol 6 to RDC: We are going off your freq and turning to Indulge. We will discontinue cadre for sitreps to you. We will contact you when we move our position.			Notified B Co corrective instructions.	
					S3, S2 informed.	
10	0558	D to RDC: STMP: All new location 577935, All back at bush site 569999.			M, Arty, Bde informed.	
11	0703	L33 to RDC: Check out village at 583010. Man buried sack last night also men were observed digging.			D contacted will check. S3 informed.	
12	0706	L33 to RDC: What time will A16 begin its sweep of Seaside AO? A13: After resupply. Results: Began CTU-mission is to check for possible mortar positions, link up at 576019.				
13	0725	D Co to RDC: STMP: All at 586010 at wrong coord will check 583010, proceed to 577022 then link with A16 at 576019. A16 at 580001 then move to 576019 link with All both proceed to Phung An 1. 11-586010, A16-580001.			Bde notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIRMINGHAM OFFICE 1962 O-664154
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
35, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	12 Gator 13575963	0001 26 Apr 68	2400 26 Apr 68			
14 0729		Ddo to MC: Relay to your 2 that the choppers will possibly be out in 10 to 30 mins.		S2 informed.		
15 0830		D6 to S2: Ref satchel charge: It came from maybe 400 meters, small type satchel charge a little larger than a grenade. Thrown from Southeast C195.		Ddo informed.		
16 0935		Patrol 6 to DDC: ref last night, we pulled back and they called in arty. Then we went to check it out this morning-the rain had washed away all traces of the arty.		S3 informed.		
17 0946		CO to DDC: Left ships ready, fl ackets in air, lift begins in 02. DL6 prepared for lift.		Ddo informed.		
18 0952		CO to DDC: DL6 marked FZ. 1st lift setting down for pickup.		Ddo informed.		
19 0955		CO to DDC: 1st lift loaded aboard, just lifting off ground from PD time 0154.		Ddo notified.		
20 1005		CO to DDC: 1st lift going into LS-1003 1st lift on ground-1004, lift ships off ground-1005.		Ddo notified.		
21 1010		CO to DDC: 2nd lift enbound to LS, it will be only 2 lifts. 2nd lift complete-ships off ground 1017.		Ddo informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 * DOD DIR 5200.20 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
33, 5th Bn, 6th Inf		La Gator 5575903	0001	26 Apr 68	1400	26 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
22	1055		16 to TOC: 1616 found 760 marker which indicates location of mine field. They are checking area with minesweeper. Loc 467904. 1400-crew was checked thoroughly, metal fragments found but nothing else.			32 confirmed previous info of mines not confirmed ed. 1, 33, 32 3de informed.	
23	1050		C1 136 to MC: Loc 579957 VJ rule hit on 179 which exploded. He incurred light shrapnel over his entire body. Indiv has been redeployed.				
24	1232	✓	16 to TOC: PLANS: 26 will work 711 area, tomorrow with future plans of moving to West. From 16 to 16: 16's on moving and 16 said 7195.			33 informed.	
25	1312		26 to TOC: 26 will work 175907 area for tonight and much throu bright and cloudy until late tomorrow. 26's on 15001600 and 1600-2100 3D in 16's area. 26 will move to 540920 last				
26	1335		C6 to TOC: If 26 puts base in 540920 would it be in anybody's way? ANS: Go left 530920. PLANS: 16 will move South RON at 480000 continue to work back toward Chippewa returning Sunday. 25 continue to work until				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
26	(Continued)	D16 moves out in same area.			M, S3 informed	
27	1433	A10 to TOC: Snow White leaving for bush site.				
28	1502	C to TOC: Locations: 26-531923, 16 still out of radio contact.			M, Bde informed.	
29	1625	A10 to TOC: A26 entered village at 1558 concerning corn that he buried, it has been removed and he is trying to find out who removed it.			S3 informed	
30	1650	A10 to TOC: Ref msg 29, 26 found corn had been moved from building to building along with a box of papers which the PF stated were of no value.			S2 informed.	
31	1651	C6 to TOC: D16 location 475894, he will resupply here and then swing South and then East after resupply into our AO.			S3 informed.	
32	1709	Lobo 8 to TOC: 5 VC evaded into woods before CAP 138 was informed. we obtained clearance. The area is being searched now.			formed to be on look out for them.	
33	1710	Indulge 13 to TOC: 138 saw 3 VN passing by compound wearing white tops and black bottoms. I don't think they are the same ones, but we're checking them out now.			S3, Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Date 15 APR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1713		B10 to TOC: Locations: B36 RON 636975, 31 bush 644973, 32 bush 633975, 26 RON 653024 21 bush 654015, 22 bush 658007.			M, Arty, Bde informed.	
35	1813		C10 to TOC: Locations: 26 bush 526927, 12 bush 478030, 13 bush 484022, 16 RON 480028, 26 RON 531923.			M, Arty informed.	
36	1822		B6 to TOC: B26 received heavy automatic wpns fire from estimated size force of 6 VC at 656011. 26 returned fire and called in arty and gunships. 26 located at 653024.			CO, S3, S2, M informed. 26 sent one sqd out to check area.	
			3WHA: SATCHFIELD: Stomach wound, minor, HEADLEY: Knee wound, minor, SHEREDOS: Chest wound, serious. Enemy loses unknown.			Results unknown. Gunships saturated wood and ridge line.	
37	1828	✓	A10 to TOC: Call sign Snow White bush at 694967.			M, Arty, informed	
38	1845		Fug 16 to TOC: Be in your AO in 10 min will give SITREPS every hour.			Bde informed	
39	1850		Indulge 134 to TOC: Are there any friendlies South or East of my 134 location? ANS: Affirmative. 3 clicks East and 2 clicks North.			7	
40	1906		BJA13 to TOC: Request permission to fire guns. ANS: Wait for arty permission.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 8200.10, 10 NOV 1962. 664154

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 7
--	--	--	--	---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1910	TOC to B6: Only way we can get ammo out there is for LT Tucker to declare a tactical emergency. Give me a call back. He can make it until morning.				
42	1920	M68 to TOC: M68 has departed location.				
43	1934	EM68 to TOC: Call OP5 platoon of 13 men and 1 GI are moving to their position at Nuoc Man.				
44	1944	Oral Tread D2 to TOC: PRU and guide will be ready for operation.				
45	1947	Patrol 6 to TOC: Now leaving camp 556955.			M	
46	2055	TOC to C10: Reconfirm your location of D16. ANS: D16 location 475895.				
47	2110	TOC to D16: D16 contact FO and submit correct location of D16 element. ANS: D16 475895.				
48	2143	Patrol 6 to TOC: Presently at 567952 will stay here most of night and then move to planned location.				
49	2225	D16 to TOC: 4 VC observed by my OP at 481896 fired 1 claymore range 100meters returned to perimeter will check area in AM.			CO, S2, S3, M informed.	
50	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTV DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Carl J. Koppes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 26 April 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO.

A/5/46: ✓ A16 attached to D Co. A22 opcon to Indulge 155 for approx one week (3 days completed). A26(-) with platoon (-) H/1-17 conduct combat sweep from night logger via LZ Paradise to grids 6995, 7095, 6994, 7094. A(-) secure LZ Paradise conduct night ambushes around LZ Paradise.

B/5/46: B(-) secure LZ Ann. B26 conducts combat sweep North from night logger via 669990 to via 648017, participates in rice denial, B36 continues combat sweep in grids 6397, 6297, 6298 from night logger via 638980 to via 629985.

C/5/46: C 36, 46 (-) secure LZ Chippewa. C16 continues combat sweep West in rocket belt from night logger via 495005 to via 487007. C26 conducts combat sweep Southwest along Rice Denial Line in grids 5495, 5494, 5493, to via 540951 and establishes night ambushes.

D/5/46: (With A16 attached) A16 returns to Gator and will be air lifted to Paradise, (Tentative). D36 opcon to 1-46 at Hill 69. D(-) secure LZ Gator and men Nucc Man Ops. D16 conduct combat assault from night logger via 524982 to 485905 to sweep East along Song Tra Bong River.

E/5/46: Mortar: Gator GS. Recon conducts one night patrol from day logger via 610940 to grid 6492 and one night patrol from day logger 566938 to grids 5593, 5492, 5592; remain East of Rice Denial and return to day logger.

H/1/17: 2 tracks opcon for Binh Son Bridge security. 2 tracks opcon to A26, 2 M106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise: GS.

Rice Denial Summary: B26, B36, C26, Recon Patrol 6, D 1/6.

*Americo Combat Center Fugitive 16 opcon 1600hrs-0700hrs establishes ambushes in Seaside AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY <u>DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62</u> FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>10</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		I2 Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 April 68	HOUR 2100	DATE 27 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0037	Falcon Falcon to TOC: Moved south 600m - may assault mortar pos if we find it. S33 advised Bde rpts no in- not to and F6A concurred 585994				coming mortar rds	
3	0050	Indulge 13 to TOC: Indulge 133 rpts 20 rds auto wpns & carbine fired on 133s bunkers. 660986 enemy loc. 664984 friendly loc. Rqst illum. Enemy broke contact. Believe they were trying to place our auto wpns. Ambush patrol returning to perimeter-neg results				Bde Notified	
4	0405	TOC to Falcon: Cap 2 has heard no mortars. Be advised F16 is 400m NW of you. Do not move into them				Bde Notified	
5	0552	Fugitive 16 to TOC: We are moving out of our night loc to base camp					
6	0601	A26 to TOC: Our bush Snow White has rtnd to BC					
7	0606	Patrol 2 to TOC: Has visual contact with enemy Wants our assistance because their force wasn't Will talk w/Patrol large enough. Loc- 647935. Checked with 137 said he saw concrete hooch with light in it, what bldg is. will check it out				2 & PF. Want to know S2, Bde Notified	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.		

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5200-10
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

•DECLASSIFIED•

Authority 81334

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
		I2 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT							
8	0612	Hellcat 15 to TOC: Beginning my sweep. Where? Bde Notified						
9	0619	B10 to TOC: B32 ambush is returning. B36 RON pos						
10	0643	Bde to TOC: Patrol 2 rpts 2 VC walking toward east, 200m from pos, changed to West when fired on by Patrol 2, rtd approx 15 rds semi-auto fire. Enemy loc 647935. Contact broken when VC made thick brushline						
11	0651	P6 to TOC: Inside Gator perimeter				Bde Notified		
12	0700	Units to TOC: A10-no change B10-no change C10-no change D-no change						
13	0707	P2 to TOC: Where is arty going into. Ans-634921						
14	0734	C10 to TOC: D16 maintain pos for 35 min - then move south and contact D6 or 10. If D16 can't C10 will relay				S3 Notified		
15	0835	Patrol 2 to TOC: Arrived Cap 7 BC-ask E6 about Called E -LSG getting transportation back				tras to you		
16	0840	Round from Gator on Hwy #1. Meet EOD tm with own trans and escort to Seaside A0 approx 2 hrs				D Co notified will provide		
17	1000	Units to TOC: C10-184015, C26-no change, D16- just started to move, A10-no change, B10-653012 D-no change				Map, Bde Notified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FINNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED 1980

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

REFILED AFTER 10 YEARS.
GPO: GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM NOV 82 1594

DAILY ~~OFFICER~~ FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf	I2 Gator BS575963	0001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
18	1044	B10 to TOC: B31 found tunnel 3 ft in diam- blew it with a grenade - tracks into tunnel 633973. Found 1025, blown 1040. Also a trail outside tunnel leading to a platform in a tree looks like sniper pos. Are presently checking it out			S2, Bde Notified
19	1114	Bde to S3: Plans for Combat Center to assume ambushes near ^{out} south of CIGD. Was nixed by CG - the only time they will have them in is like the past when they were trainees- we will have to put somebody out there			
20	1126	A10 to TOC: A26 taking small element into village south of this loc-is going to search and see if anything is there. (1230) Have found places where clothes have been changed and small quantity of food inside			Bde Notified
21	1140	Cap 4 to TOC: Rice harvest has been slow due to weather- I estimate four more days (good, sunny days)			
22	1250	D Co to TOC: Motor pool bunker rpts 2 rds sniper fire from 575966. Sending squad to investigate. (1440) Found nothing (1540) Patrol returned, neg results.			S3, Bde Notified

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1964 6-64154
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 575963	0001	27 April 68	2400	27 April 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1300	Units to TOC: A10, B10-no change C10- 16:475065 26: 532925 D16: 193885				Posted	
24	1325	A10 to TOC: A26 RTO hit mine- pressure type anti-personnel (probably M-11). Mine was at junction of 5 trails. Man wounded in foot and Man taken to 2nd leg up to knee (PFC Kintigh)				Medivac made by supply ship 1329	
25	1357	C10 to TOC: C16, D16-no change; C26-532923 2 patrols C21-525919 C22-524923				Surg.	
26	1400	Units to TOC: B10-no change A10-same loc as where man hit mine 698958				Posted	
27	1410	CLDC reaction force: total packs-90, 40 from D26, 50 from E6. PZ-LZ Gator Cmdr E6-push 62.00				Informed E Co	
28	1423	C10 to TOC: C26 532923; C21 527932 C22 527927				Posted	
29	1430	Bde to TOC: PFC Kintigh taken to 2nd Surg Foot completely blown off. Condition good				Notified A Co, Sl	
30	1450	A10 to TOC: CLDC one part of force 700963 strength 22 2nd part PZ Paradise strength 78 Total 78 plus 22 is 100					
31	1617	C6 to TOC: Want to move 26 south of 92 line or will I be in the way of D16. Want to work at 520910 and around that area. ANS: D16 still Checked with S3 moving so can't give you an answer until we hear from them				got OK depending on D16	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICERS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AF 12 SEP 1973 BY 12 SEP 1985
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 5-141-34154
BUD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	27 Apr 68	2100	27 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32	1626		C6 to TOC: D16 - RON # 194886 Bush - 194891			Posted, D Co informed	
33		1628	TOC to C6: On your req - Affirm. Just as long as you don't go below 91 line and keep D16 informed on your actys. Stay west of rice denial line and north of 91 line				
34	1652	✓	A10 to TOC: A10 26 RON 703956. No bush sights yet Map, Arty, Bde				
35	1708		B10 to TOC: 26 RON bush loc 654003 B21 651007 B22 649003 B31 649003 B32 654984			Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
36	1730		Bulldog to TOC: Entering your area. Do any of your elements need assistance. Ans-Neg We would like for you to observe grid 548985 & tell us results-Roger			Notified E6 who is sending patrol in gen area tonight	
37	1746		A10 to TOC: Bush A21 - 691966			Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
38	1804		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Target 620-561966 621-545953 622-521968 Are these ^{grids} targets going to be used for 50 cal H&I's tonight from Gator or near vicinity. AFFIRM				
39	1813		C10 to TOC: C16 179000 he will have LP's very close to his position. RON C26 532922 he will have reinforced CP's quite a distance from him. Give locations later.				
40	1817		Bulldog to TOC: Observer 3 VN- 1 green uniform with wpn. Recd 3 rds Semi-auto. Leaving your AO now			Notified E6	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS.
664154
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY DUTY

DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

MIA, Date

ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		I2 Gator BS575963	0001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
41		1820	TOC to Fug 16: D bush loc 580002				
42		1828	C10 to TOC: C16 element at 179000 he will have IP's close to his pos. 20P bush pretty close to rice denial line			Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
43		1832	S4 to TOC: Inform HHC 6 to meet C6 log push			Gave to HHC Ord Room	
44		1839	C6 to TOC: B16 bush 50m north of his RON			Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
45		1843	SM4 to TOC: I am on road to your loc. Request you cease all test fire of wpns until I get in advise bunker line			Notified D Co to	
			ETA 1900.				
46		1845	C6 to TOC: C26 is moving about 526927 found burned out village, had people in it rebuilding it. Checked ID cards they turned out all right			Bde Notified	
47		1935	Ground Surveillance to TOC: My radar isn't working. I will only be using a starlighter. What is wrong with it? From SM3 Was it checked prior to departure? Can it become operational tonight? From GS: 1-tube seems to be out 2-was checked out before departure earlier today 3-Will not be operational, must be taken to higher. Notify E Co			E6 notified 2000 hrs	
48		1945	Fugitive 16 to TOC: Messkits in position now			S3, Arty, Bde Notified	
49		1956	A6 to TOC: A21 disc tunnel their loc. Nothing in it but sticks. Will observe it, set up bush (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			0001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	(cont) 1956	near it. Will destroy it in the morning				Bde Notified	
51	1958	Hellcat 15 to TOC: Observed RR bridge to my west. Small arms fire. Saw flare. Looks like a bush was tripped off. Roger-keep us informed				Contact Oral Tread & Indulge-Neg Indulge	
52	2006	Fugitive 16 to TOC: Are you firing any arty? I've seen 2 rounds go off behind me. Affirm- We are but we will put a check fire on it if the rnds come any closer to your pos				S3, Arty, Bde Notified	
53	2015	S2 to D16- 1 Co of VC at 521897. Wpons 1X60mm, 1X57RR, 2 M-16 & compl indiv wpons. 100 men VC Co #40 at 464907, 140 men, 2X60mm, 2MG, 3BAR, Notified D16 & & indiv rifles				C10	
54	2016	Fugitive 16 to TOC: Easterly messkit received some shrapnel from those air bursts, want a check fire. ANS: Check fire in effect. Check your loc.					
55	2021	Lobo 65 to TOC: Like to know your elements near the blue line					
56	2026	Fug 16 to TOC: Checked my pos and its still the same. Still want check fire				Check fire effected	
57	2035	OTD to TOC: Intel- US C-3/ VC Bn 48/ 1 Sapper Co 21/ VC Co 95/ Locs: 706905-709902-708908 705915-706916 26 Apr at 1700 forces gathered					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED

873541

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

DA FORM 1 NOV 62

NAME, DATE

(AR 220-15)

DAILY ~~DA FORM 1 NOV 62~~ OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
57 (cont) 2035		people together, made them collect days rations for their forces. Some equip for CSgas	0001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68
58	2045	SM33 to Lightning 33: Binh Son called following Intel rpt: CAP 138 in heavy contact; also rep't VC Bn 135 moving S of TRA BONG River, have engaged w/arty. VC are moving in the direction of Binh Son HQ & Bridge. Loc at grid 525884, 529889, 519887. Strength 350; 130 laborers. Map, S2/3, CO, TROOPS Type wpns: 4x30cal MG; 5x60mm mortars; 3x57mm RR; 20 BAR's & comp indiv wpns. Mission-hit Binh Son HQ & Bridge with ground & mortar attack.				
59	2100	Lobo 65 to TOC: Bush sights A12-563905 A11-555899 A16-558891 (A16 in our AO)				ARTY, BDE, Journal
60	2102	D6 to TOC: Bush is in pos				
61	2015	OTD to TOC: Do you know 138 contact is. Heavy element contact with VC. Called arty on them Also VC moving toward us from South. Msn to hit our loc and bridge my north with ground & mortar force tonight or tomorrow night Equip- same in Msg 58				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 3200.10 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAIL		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	27 Apr 68	2100	27 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
62	2116	<p>Sgt Grant to TOC: My man that stopped to help stranded vehicle was told to move on by Sgt of his veh. As far as he knows the vehicle could still be there. There was another $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck that stopped shortly after they left. There was a number of GI's in that area. 90 says truck got in 2100</p>						
63	2122	<p>C6 to TOC: Have neg contact with D16</p>				<p>Called D. Had them call D16 to contact C6</p>		
64	2125	<p>CAP 138 to TOC: Indulge 138 patrol checking out a single hooch at 579919, PF spotted VC Trip flare thrown, enemy fired auto wpons plus M-26, also 3 M-79 rds; Est 15-20 VC. Enemy loc 589919. We returned fire, called for and recd illum, checked area, spotted 3 or 4 VC running fired on them without results, PF's ran at first contact.</p>						
65	2243	<p>A10 to TOC: Tunnel. They haven't detm size. Are keeping it under observation. Full datails in morning</p>				<p>Bde Notified</p>		
66	2245	<p>A10 to TOC: Tried contact A21. Can't get them</p>				<p>Contact established 2250</p>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ORGANIC OFFICERS SLOP (AR 21-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		I2 Gator BS575963	0001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	2252	<p>A6 to TOC: It's wasn't a tunnel - it was a sniper position in which a man could easily hide. It was a 4 by 4 ft with bamboo branches screening it in front. It looks like it was recently used.</p>				Bde Notified	
68	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED					
<small>BOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.</small>							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, IN					BOB DIR 5200.10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

BOB DIR 5200.10

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT,

~~IN PARENTAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

~~BONDED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.~~

DA FORM NOV 92 1594



CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 27 April 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO

A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 will depart Paradise, join A26 via 6995 with Helicat 16(-) continue search and evacuation of foodstuff from 6995, 7095, 7195. A22 open to Cap 135.

B/5/46: B(-) secure LZ Ann. B26 from night logger via 650010 will conduct combat sweep East to via grid 650020. B36 from RON conducts combat sweep in grids 6398 and 6297, 6397 and night logger via 635975.

C/5/46: C(-) secure LZ Chippewa. C16 continue combat sweep along terrain fingers returning to high ground via 480009, C26 conducts combat sweep moves from night logger via 552920 to via 530920 establishing ambushes along rice denial line and sweeping withing grid 5292.

D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Buoc Man OPs. D36 open 1-46 Hills 69 and 54. D16 conducts combat sweep East along Song Tra Bong River from night logger via 485905 to grid 500095.

E/5/46: Maintains LZ Gator 98. Recon Patrol 2 from Cap 137 West through grid 6492 and return to Cap 137 then return to LZ Gator after daylight. Patrol 6 from Cap 136 N to return to LZ Gator approx daylight 27 April.

Helcats E/1/17: 2 tracks open 1800-0700 hrs daily secure Binh Son Bridge. 2 tracks open A6 working with A26. 2 X M106 (4.2) open to Bn GS.

Fugitive American Combat Center establishes 3 night ambushes in Seaside AO open to 5-46 between hours 1600-0700 daily.

Rice Denial Summary: C26, B26, B36, and Patrol 6.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator RS575963		0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	(cont) 0630	was at one time a VC. Turned out to be AWOL from ARVN.				Taken to Americal	
11	0753	B10 to TOC: B36 on the way to my loc. Enroute to LZ Gator				Bde Notified	
12	0756	E to TOC: PRU's are questioning 1 prisioner 1 suspect and several other people. Should be at Gator in 1 hour				Bde Notified	
13	0830	Units to TOC: A - 26 bushes: 16 preparing to move to A26 loc				Bde Notified	
14	0930	A10 to TOC: 16 & 16 have ^{joined} married up. Will move out approx 2 min; after 26 briefs 16 of area they will work				Bde Notified	
15	0935	SGT Lee to TOC: All captured food stuff should be reported to Bde S5 ASAP after finding. 1 report should include amount of food and loc					
16	0945	Lt George to TOC: Are we supposed to provide a squad for security of EOD. We don't know any- thing about it. Could you find out what is going on				Called Bde. Nothing	
17	0950	Oral Tread D to TOC: LOC 553982. PRU receiving heavy MG fire. Do you have friendly elements in this area. Appears to be 1 Plt VC				Bde, S2 Notified	
18	0951	B10 to TOC: B36 closed Ann: B26 just leaving RON				Bde Notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

DIA

NVA, USA

DAILY

DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
19	1005	C10 to TOC: C26 found no trace of VC, no blood				
20	1020	TOC to Same Drank: Are your people going to step by this loc in the near future. I think we might be able to use your people on a joint op in the near future and would like to talk it over with you first				
21	1055	CO to TOC: Leaving Gator for Seaside, Cap 2, B26, then probably Ann & Chippewa				
22	1100	Units to TOC: A16- 16 & 26 are in village in small elements checking for food caches B10- B26 642985				
23	1105	S2 to TOC: Notify Bde that we are taking a detainee into Div-ETA 45 min- this man is a ARVN deserter and is classed CD				
24	1115	B10 to TOC: B26 loc 655984				
25	1127	✓ A10 to TOC: A16 hit 1 M-14 mine; 1 Bouncing Betty at 697957. Dustoff called 1127-complete 1148. Wounded- Lawson-M-14 ankle down-serious Smith-B. Betty- shrapnel wds-not serious Lt Gyuricza-ankle down-serious Burns- shrapnel stomach & back. Requested air strike & arty No Go on air strike. Arty called in				
26	1141	CO to TOC: Will be at Ann-contact me through B				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PERIOD 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DOD DIR 5200.10

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 20-664154

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority: NAVA, DA
By: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN OUT				INITIALS
27	1200	Units to TOC: C26 519928 with grenades cleared out some tunnels C16 474997			Map, Arty, Bde Notified
28	1202	S3 to CO: A6 req to have his element pull out. SM6 approved of of area and then hit area with arty & napalm pulling A16 & A26 out. If CO wants A16 & 26 continue, then A6 does of area and putting not feel he can release APC's to B6. in arty. No air strikes			
29	1213	B10 to S3: Talked to CO about Abn withdrawal & request of Napalm attack (CO It was advisable) 703956			
30	1215	Oral Tread D to S3: S2 has man here that he wants picked up. What time does he want him picked up? Will inform S2			
31	1230	Units to TOC: B10-26 654984, C10-26 519834 C16 480984, 26 it was reported blew 155 with grenades, correct, they blew it with C4.			
32	1259	A10 to TOC: Mines loc NW corner of village buried 2-4' deep-camouflaged well, especially with the rain. Took APC's 75 min to pick every- body up, sp dispersion was used well- located in sandy area with rice paddy to the west.			
33	1310	Bde to S3: FAC flying over AO 700950. He talked with ground cmdrs and stated he wanted an air strike. Bde CO said NO. We will check into putting arty on it.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 3200.10

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PUBLISHED 1962. THIS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

DA

CONFIDENTIAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
34	1326	Request to fire 6995 7095 MD 1402 type of msn destruction. Also 4th man was evac by dustoff Received light frag wounds in back ref mine fields			10 to TOC: A10 to TOC:
35	1335	C10 to TOC: 2/6 wants to inform you they pulled 10 medcaps this morning: 2 men, 3 boys, 5 girls loc 523931			
36	1400	Units to TOC: A10-26 plus main body plus 16- 688968 26 actual & FO 696952. B/2/6 653978 C10-no change; D16 out of radio contact-still in RON and will be there tonite.			Nap, Bde Notified
37	1425	A10 to TOC: 1149-4th man rec wounds M14-dusted off with other 3 men. Contact XO for more info			Bde Notified
38	1427	Fugitive 16 to TOC: Tonight bush loc - 596973 595971.			Disregard locs- changed at 1605
39	1445	B10 to TOC: B26 patrols 1-200m SE 2-200m due S these patrols will only go out about 300m			
40	1500	A10 to TOC: 26 plans on using APC for prescribed use sweep through set up A6 will send in more details later			S3 Notified
41	1500	TOC to River Boat: Req you establish OP on grid 631963 by 0800 29 Apr. Stay till we release. Wilco			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

OBSOLETE U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1620-664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)							PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION LZ Gater BS575963		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Apr 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Apr 68	
ITEM NO. 42	TIME 1501	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. B10 to TOC: D/1/6 494886, 185987 C/1/6, C/2/6 517935				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	1510	A10 to TOC: A/2/6 exploded AP mine larger than M-14 used C4 loc 698957. Also of fire (secondary) explosion occurred from mortars. Time of 1st explosion 1506, 2nd 1507. It was pressure type. WP set off fuses				Bde Notified		
44	1520	B10 to TOC: B/2/1 on patrol found 81mm, inder it was Bouncing Betty. Going to loc north of Ann. Blew it TNT 1lb. found in open field 653977				Map, Bde Notified		
45	1603	Fug 16 to TOC: Correction loc 597020, 594020 Map, Arty, Bde Notified						
46	1634	C6 to TOC: C/2/6 rec'd 15 rds semi auto sniper fire from 3 VC 50m NW of 2/6 RON. Are pursuing Neg results of pursuit						
47	1659	B10 to TOC: B/2/6/ bush RON 653978 B/2/1 bush 648975 B/2/2 bush 653976				Map, Arty, Bde Notified		
48	1715	TOC to A10: 2/6's APC return to this loc tonite bush loc have not been reported yet.						
49	1723	C10 to TOC: C16-476975 C26-517935				Map, Arty, Bde Notified		
50	1740	Hellcat 11 to TOC: Do you have any elements going to Binh Son? Ans: Neg						
51	1752	C6 to TOC: Bushes C25-525923 C23- 521931				Map, Arty, Bde Notified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT							
52	1803	A6 to TOC: 31 bush-688978 32 bush-693978 16 entering perimeter now-26 is 1500m away			Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
53	1820	C10 to TOC: 3 or 4 people firing at 1815 3 SA, 1 Auto wpm. Called arty & will check area when arty is done						
54	1823	Oral Tread to TOC: PF bushes- 585956, 585977, 584977, 598948, 575924, 667980, 668961, 582976, 622018, 583957, 586953			Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
55	1824	A10 to TOC: Ord & illum 6996, 6897, 7097, 7196, 7197. No 1800. Want clearing until 0600			S3, Arty Notified			
56	1825	A10 to TOC: A12-698967, A13-705974, A32-693968			Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
57	1840	A10 to TOC: A26 & Hellcat at A10 loc						
58	1850	C6 to TOC: C26 saw 1 man run from loc 100m north of their pos (517935). Chased him. Neg results						
59	1852	A6 to TOC: Have a lot of documents (old school papers) hidden with rice. Sending to SM2 to- morrow. Don't seem to be of much value, but will send them in anyway						
60	1853	C6 to TOC: 26 moves whole element into bush sight in 2 bushes 525923, 521931						
61	1954	C6 to TOC: 26 going to move all elements at this loc 521931			Map, Arty, Bde Notified			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DA FORM NOV 62 1594 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gater BS575963	0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
62	2000	A10 to TOC: At 2000 two incoming mortar rds from 706975 were observed by outer perimeter could not see where they came from			S2, Bde Notified
63	2004	Indulge to TOC: Indulge new bush site 665973			Map, Arty, Bde Notified
64	2045	Units to TOC: Fug 16 bushes now in pos; D N/C bushes in pos			Bde Notified
65	2144	B10 to TOC; Bunker 2 reported grenade landed 30m in front of bunker. Approx enemy loc 657961. Returned fire. Frag grenade. Neg casualties. Neg results of return fire			S2, Map Notified
66	2320	SM3 to D Co: You have to provide 2 bushes for Seaside area. An effort to obtain an additional bush from SMC6 tomorrow. SMD6 advises he can provide the 2 bushes			
67	2348	Units to TOC: Sitrep-A, B, C, D, Hellcat 11, Fug 16 No Change			
68	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED			
		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, I

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 28 April 68
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO

✓ A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A22 opcon to Cap 135 for approx 1 week. A16, A26(-) with Hellocat 16(-) continue search and evacuation of food stuff from Van Toung (1) 6995, 7095.

✓ B/5/46: B(*) secures LZ Ann. B26 conduct combat sweep from night logger vic 645015 in direction grid 6401, 6400, 6300. B36 continues combat sweep daytime patrols to provide security for rice harvest vic grids 636985, 6298, 6197 and move East in direction of LZ Ann.

C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts patrols and ambushes along North-western portion of AO in grids 4800, 4799, 4798. C26 establishes patrol base at 532923 and patrols and ambushes West of Rice Denial Line.

D/5/46: D(-) secure LZ Gator and man Nuoc Man OPs. D16 conducts combat sweep East from night logger vic grid 4986 to vic grid 522896.

E/5/46: Mortars: LZ Gator GS. Recon with PRUs outpost and observation around Tri Binh (4) grid 560975. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann, DS & 1 section LZ Gator GS.

Hellocats: H/1/17 Cav: 2 tracks opcon 1800-0700 daily secure Binh Son Bridge. 2 tracks opcon A6 working with A26. 2XM106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise: GS.

Fugitive: Americal Combat Center establishes 3 night ambushes in Seaside AO opcon to 5-46 between hours 1600-0700 daily.

Rice Denial Summary: B26, B36, C26, ER.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

Authority: NAVA, DIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 29 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.					
2		0038	SM3 to All Cos: Effective 010001 May 68 will be required from companies as of 15 minutes before the hour to arrive 33 NLT the hour.					
3	0543		Fugitive 16 to TOC: We are breaking ambush position and am going back to base camp.				Bde, S3 informed	
4	0622	✓	A10 to TOC: A12 received one round of sniper fire from coord 704964, no fire was returned, am presently searching area.				Bde notified.	
5	0631	✓	A10 to TOC: A32, 31, and 13 bushes have returned to LZ Ann.				S3 informed.	
6	0810		C10 to TOC: C26 found woman age approx 45 without an ID card. She has a pink paper with name and age on it, should they accept it? ANS: Let her ^{go} suggested by S2.				S3, S2 informed.	
7	0824		C6 to TOC: I can give S3 the number of men he suggested. My C16 should be here in a few minutes ref men for Seaside. (S3 said S3 Air will contact C6 about moving these people, it would be today, also we do not know how long we will keep these people.				S3 informed	
8	0839		C6 to S3: What is status of D16? When are they to move East? Should I forget about					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DTR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Date MAY 2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	(Continued)		moving my unit down there or what? In my conversation with D16, he didn't intend moving more than 1000 meters East today.				
			S3 Reply: C26 can remain in area where he had contact otherwise SW if he wants to.				
9	0840	A6 to TOC: What are S3 plans for Psyop Team that is now with Indulge? ANS S3 says they go to 133.					
10	0910	A10 to TOC: Would like to know time A25 can be released from Indulge 135? ANS: Expect them middle of week approx Wed or Thu.				S3 informed.	
11	0930	TOC to A6: AO extension approved with exception of small portion West of Highway 1. Effective 1800 29 April to 1800 4 May.				S3 informed.	
12	0931	B6 to TOC: My 36 is at 633957. Detainee showed them tunnel with 2 entrances, am sending in tunnel rats, will keep you informed. Tunnel appears to be 50-100 feet long. Items found, 1 sweater, pants, piece of tire, 3 letters one of which has list VC were to kill next, 6 or 8 batteries, 100-200 14 rounds ammo, detonator, cotton and a bayonet.				M, S3, Arty notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

POD DLR 5200-70 1363 R-561134

DECLASSIFIED

67354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

MANIA. Dalmatia.

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
13	0945		MAJ White to S3: Ref Psyops LS Team, team being moved to CAP 133, what about their employment. ANS: They are being used in this manner to try and obtain maximum exposure to population.				
14	0952		C10 to TOC: Locations: C36 just left moving M, Arty, Bde N, 26 535946, 21 537930.			notified.	
15	0953		A10 to TOC: A26 checked out tunnel, turned out to be a water well. Some grenades and smoke were dropped to check for exits. 695977			M, S3, Bde notified.	
16	0955		A6 to TOC: Plans for 26-he just left perimeter will check out tunnel or cavern that they found yesterday evening 692963, then proceed to Hill 20 684972 and from there overlook land under harvest and get an estimation of harvest, cultivation, etc.				
17	1000		A10 to TOC: 26 just moved out of tunnel position 692963.			M	
18	1040		A10 to TOC: A26 at 683972.			M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.	
19	1043		C10 to TOC: C26 found 2 symbols U shape made of stone at 539944, U pointed at 26 element. area checked, neg results. 3 sticks also				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ICIAL ON DUTY | SIG
CONFIDENTIAL

~~DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AFTER 12 YEARS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 64154
DOB 5/14 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

87354

Authority

DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

NVA, DM

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

DAILY			OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
24	1116	B10 to TOC: B36 found an 500lb bomb at 635964, they have engineers with calibrators for blowing it. A 7 minute time fuse and 10lbs of C4 were used to blow it at 1140. The bomb was not booby trapped.	0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68	S3, S2, Bde informed.	
25	1120	S3 to C5: S3 notified C Co that C15 is coming to Gator this afternoon.						
26	1144	Units to TOC: B26 returning to B10 location, M, S3, Arty, Bde ER6K 554962, C26 521931, C36 485975.					notified.	
27	1210	CO to TOC: Departing for Ann, monitor lightning push, I'll be on B & Cmd push.						
28	1229	CO to TOC: First round of lift has just set down, first lift to begin at 1240.						
29	1230	A10 to TOC: A26 blew one M14 mine with $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs of TNT at 703956.					M, Bde notified.	
30	1238	CO to TOC: First lift of B16 off ground.					Bde notified.	
31	1246	C1C to TOC: Location of ER6K 551966.					M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.	
32	1250	A6 to S2: Need interpreter for me or A26 tomorrow, I would like to have him this afternoon or by 0900 tomorrow. Night positions: 16 and 26 LZ Paradise, 36 probably Paradise.					S3, S2 notified. Will try to comply however we have only one interpreter at this location.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

66154

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

66154

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

66154

DECLASSIFIED
81354

DECLASSIFIED 813541 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		MIA Date		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)			PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Apr 68	6	1
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
33	1252		C10 to TOC: C26 blew round with C4 not grenades.				Bde notified.		
34	1254		CO to TOC: First lift on way to LZ with M4 Muskets as support. First lift complete at 1255.				Bde notified.		
35	1258		CO to TOC: PCs with B6 have departed LZ Ann.				Bde notified.		
36	1259		CO to TOC: Second lift setting down on LZ. This is last lift, M4 Muskets are still in the air. Lift ships now departing area.				S3, Bde notified.		
37	1258		CO to TOC: Birds are lifting second lift.				Bde notified.		
38	1419		B10 to TOC: B6, 36, 16 & Hellcat 14 are located at 665943. B26 at 652978.				M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.		
39	1420		B10 to TOC: B6 blew M14 mine at 1410, APC ran over it, located at 667943.				S3, Bde informed		
40	1430		Minute Man 16 to TOC: Want permission to go out on the point and let my door gunner work out (cleared by S3) (departed 1500).						
41	1443		ER6 to S2: Found 50'X30' square each corner marked with 4 rocks, stacked on each other on side of hill, do you know what it means? ANS: Occasionally used to mark minefields. Use caution. Square checked with negative results.				S3, Bde notified		

TYED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.3

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

OFFICIAL ON DUTY
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68	
42	1534	B10 to TOC: 26 RON 642974, B6 635937 about to return, B36 to Ann,			M, S3, Arty, Bde		
					notified.		
43	1635	A10 to TOC: B26 642974, 21 bush 647979, B22 654980.			S3, Arty, Bde		
					notified.		
44	1636	A10 to TOC: Bush 12 695962, Bush 11 703966.					
45	1748	Helix 32 to TOC: Have spotted 6 males grid 5592 who are trying to evade detection, can we get AC Muskets on area. Bde notified 2 gunships sent out. Rec yellow smoke puffs on ground. 138 moving to check out area at 1815.			Bde notified.		
46	1924	SM6 to B6: 16 and 36 are at Ann tomorrow, 16 will go to the Southwest and will be there about 7 days. Hellcats sent back to A Co. In area was 1 VC, looked around but couldn't see due to dense vegetation.			S3 notified.		
47	1951	C10 to TOC: D16 cancelled bush at 515893.			Arty notified.		
48	2020	S2 to B Co: 1 VC squad all armed at BS633 962 move to 598958 at night.			S2, B Co, Arty		
					Bde notified.		
49	2141	A10 to TOC: A12 heard something like a grenade go off about 200 meters (697962) to his East. He will turn his bush to face the					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DISCUSSION

REF ID: A6154
~~DECLASSIFIED~~ AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED

81354

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MIA, DIA, DDCR
(AR 220-15)

DAILY

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 29 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
49	(Continued)		East and observe.					
50	2215		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Element SE of me RF type dropped mortars on us. It was friendly mortars. We don't know why, when we find out we will pass it on to you.					
51	2250		A6 to TOC: A12 moved 200 meters East of last heard sporadic shots of semi-automatic fire. 30 rounds so far, do not know where or who it is coming from.					
52	2323		SM3 to C6: Can C6 provide from C16 element of 10 personnel for mission in Seaside AO. Request answer first thing in AM. Advise SM3 or 32 of capability to provide this element. If can be done, notify as to time, please for pick up. ANS: Yes, what time?					
			Reply: After ^{C16} 46 has time to clean and ready them.					
53	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.					

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 29 April 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Ops in AO

✓ A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A22 opcon to Cap 135 for a period of approx 1 week. A26 conducts local sweep via LZ Paradise and returns to LZ Paradise. A16 sweeps from Paradise to W to PZ for subsequent OA.

✓ B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann, B16 conducts airmobile assault E of via 657947 and blocks for search operations by 36 for reported VC and wpns cache in that area and will continue West to the road and then South sweeping the road lodgering via 645935. AM B36 with Helicat 16(-) will move from LZ Ann to via 636936 raid on reported wpns cache in am and then moving to search of 657947 hamlet. B26 continues search from night ledger in grid squares 6297, 6298, 6397, 6398 and will night ledger via 635989.

✓ C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 moves from night ledger position to LZ Chippewa. C26 continues sweep South of night ledger position and then West along Southern boundary of AO lodgering via 495893. C36 departs LZ Chippewa and sweeps along fingers Northwest of Chippewa lodgering via 487983.

D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Muoc Man Ops. D16 continues to sweep East along Southern boundary of AO lodgering via 540893. D36 opcon to 1/46.

E/5/46: Mortars: LZ Gator CS. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann, 1 section LZ Gator. Ron departs Gator and conducts recon and combat sweep West of Rice Denial Line lodgering in vicinity 541979.

✓ Helicopters: H/1/17 Cav: 2 tracks opcon 1800-0700 daily to Binh Son Bridge. 2 tracks opcon B36 for search operation. 2MM106s opcon to Bn at Paradise CS.

Rice Denial Summary: C26, D16, D26

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

DA FORM

1 NOV 1968

FEB 1968

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

WEEK NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LM Gator
BS575963

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

50, 5th Inf, 16th Inf

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INFO TAKEN
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OF LIVID.		
2	0155		010 to TOC: Locations: 21-530944, 26-501991. M, S3 notified. 15-522922, 36-493989, 31-491991.		
3	0154		010 to TOC: A12 reported 25-30 rounds of possible sniper fire at 0050. 010 determined it was probably not hostile fire but fire from Paradise's bunker. 2 WP marks/rds were fired and it was determined A12 was approx 500M out of position.	Bde notified.	
4	0230		010 to TOC: Locations: B11-642957, 12-653956, 26-642974, 21-639975, 22-643977.	M, S3 notified.	
5	0510		010 to TOC: B11 has left ambush site for LM Ann.	M, S3 notified.	
6	0518		010 to TOC: B11 has closed in on LM Ann. S3, Bde notified.		
7	0659		010 to TOC: A12 element has left ambush site and returning to my location.	Bde notified.	
8	0600		TOC to Bde: Foxhole Report: A 91--93, B 68--75, C 94--60, D 78--71, E 25--62.	S3, Bde informed.	
9	0610		Helicat 16 to TOC: Helicat element has started their sweep North.	S3, Bde notified.	
10	0635		010 to TOC: B12 moving back to Ann.	S3, Arty, Bde notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 1968 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION IS

OBsolete.

100-5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
813544

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

MIA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

220-13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

BS575963

FROM

TO

LZ Gator

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN-HAND
11	0636	A10 to TOC: A12 at Paradise.	S3, Arty, Bde notified.	
12	0721	Rattler 69 to TOC: Inbound of your location. Ans: Land supply pad and shnt down.	S3 informed.	
13	0814	S2 to A6: These five grids 6995, 6895, 6791, 6891, 6991 are probably the heaviest concentration of mines in this part of AO.	S3 informed.	
14	0833	OO to B6: Psyop team asked for them as long as this Bn can have them. He wants to push idea of turning in location of explosives etc for pay. I am all for this policy. Also at 0715, I have a meeting for all companies. I want your representative to attend. You try and get him to come and I will try from this end.	S3 informed.	
15	0916	A10 to TOC: A26 & Hellcat 14 have left this location.	S3, Bde notified.	
16	0931	D to TOC: D26A has replaced Q12 as security for EOD, also D21 bush has returned to Gator.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.	
16	0940	A10 to TOC: 0923 Hellcat going out of Gator one member of 26 fell and hurt his head, he is being treated here for a small cut on his head. Follow up msg: Time 1950 ^{Hrs} Pers	S3 notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-644154
DOD DIR 3200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

813541
ARVN, Date
(20-15)

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM HOUR	TO HOUR	FROM DATE	TO DATE
16	(Continued)	was treated by company medic and flown in to Gator. SSG Meador received bruises on head, will have x-rays taken tomorrow.				
17	0953	C10 to TOC: Locations: 36 at 499982, 32 at M, Arty, Bde 499996, 31 at 489988.				notified.
18	0958	Units to TOC: A10 and A26 just left CAP 5 M, S3, Arty, Bde 708966 is headed for 7095.				notified.
19	1040	ER6K to TOC: Have started moving in general M, S3, Bde azimuth of 240°.				notified.
20	1100	Units to TOC: Locations: 26--631975, M, S3, Arty, Bde 46, 36, 46 just about ready to leave, C36-- informed. 497984, 32--495966, 31--483991, 26--508914, D16--515893.				
21	1105	CO to TOC: SM 6 says we are going to post S3, Bde notified. postpone CA for 20 minutes. New Time: Lift off 1140.				
22	1126	CO to TOC: PZ for A(-) 1140.				S3, Bde informed.
23	1130	CO to TOC: My future trans will relate to A(-) CA. CC is in the air. Gunships are at Paradise. We have 3 lift ships instead of 4, it may be necessary to have a 4th lift. Arty preparation has begun.				Bde informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD 5200.10
1 NOV 62 1594

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED

813541

Authority

MIA, DMZ

10-15

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

813541

10-15

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

12 Gator
BS575963FROM
HOUR
0001TO
HOUR
2400DATE
30 Apr 68DATE
30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			FROM HOUR	TO HOUR	
24	1135	CO to TOC: Gunships are in the air.			
25	1138	CO to TOC: 1st lift is in the air. Arty prep has been completed.			Bde notified.
26	1140	CO to TOC: Gunships suppression has been completed, 1st lift is on the grounds, birds for the 2nd lift are off.			Bde notified.
27	1141	CIO to TOC: D16 found an abandoned claymore at 515897. They used 1 lb of TNT and PRC-25 battery to blow it in place.			S3, Bde informed.
28	1143	CIO to TOC: Locations: C36--497983, 032--501995, C31 is joining 35 at his position, D16--515897.			M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.
29	1144	CO to TOC: Ships are on ground, 2nd lift is taking off.			Bde notified.
30	1147	CO to TOC: 2nd lift has been completed, ships are on the way back for 3rd lift.			Bde notified.
31	1153	CO to TOC: Lift ship is on the ground for 3rd and last lift off.			Bde notified.
32	1156	CO to TOC: 3rd lift has touched ground and has completed lift off.			Bde notified.
33	1157	CO to TOC: Gunships are remaining on station. Bde notified. Lift ships are departing area. A will be left alone rep you have his new location. ANS:Wilco.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD FORM 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
613541

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

DA FORM NO. 10-15
MAY 1962

DAILY

OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Apr 68 TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INT- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1200		Rattler 628 to TOC: Request permission to use test fire area. ANS: Request you remain North of 04 grid line.	S3 informed.	
35	1215		ER6K to TOC: Location: 545976.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.	
36	1226	✓	A10 to TOC: Musket spotted 5 suspects 200 meters North of A6 LZ trying to hide. They spotted hole 300 meters NW of LZ. Patrol found cache of rice about bushel size and they scattered it.	Waiting for results.	
37	1228		60 to TOC: Hellcat with A is 2/3 of way to LZ.	M, S3, Bde notified.	
38	1229		A10 to TOC: 36 element is going West and North checking village.	S3, Bde informed.	
39	1246	✓	A6 to TOC: Muskets spotted what appears to be a auto-wpns position 709901, also spotted man wearing black pajamas and carrying canteen. Suspect was fired upon, he is believed to be KIA. Patrol from A36 checking area for wpns and body count.	Bde notified.	
40	1255		A10 to TOC: 36 found 3 half-bushels of rice, Rice was destroyed. 6 hoes, looks like people just dropped tools and left.	Rice was destroyed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

16 Gator
BS575963

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1300	Units to TOC: Locations: ER6K 543974, B16 628976.	M	
42	1342	✓ A6 to TOC: A36 found tunnel via where VC was shot by M16s. A36 presently checking it out.		
43	1345	Units to TOC: Locations: B16 now leaving, M, S3, Bde C36 505996, C32 494993, D16 520905, C10 told to relay to D16 that they are approaching Hill 509. AVOID.	M, S3, Bde notified.	
44	1411	C10 to TOC: B16 is working in that area. He is checking off check points on sheet he was given. He knows this is a very dangerous area and is being very careful.	M	
45	1425	✓ A6 to TOC: A36 shot 1 VC. A36 encountered approx 25 VN in open area who tried to evade them. A36 called for them to halt and also fired over their heads. 1 male began running and was again told to halt and again A36 fired over his head. When he did not halt he was fired on and killed. Estimate age to be 14-15 years, location 707916.	Bde notified.	
46	1428	B6 to TOC: B16 received auto wpons fire from 649957 and 654947. Friendlies reacted by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSPREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 16-64154
DA FORM NO. 1 NOV 62 1594 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

813541

ARMED
FORCES
INIA, 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	IN- TIALS
		OUT					
46	(Continued)	calling in arty on enemy position also quad 50's from Ann. Area was searched with negative results. 1 man was wounded in the hip, dust off was called at 1429 and completed at 1440.				Bde notified at 1430.	
47	2005	D Co to TOC: OP Nuoc Man received enemy fire from 6 semi-auto wpns and 1 auto wpn from 578970 (estimate range from OP to be 300m) friendlies returned fire with unknown results. incident occurred at 2130hrs. At 2220hrs hostile fire again reported from OP Nuoc Man. At 2227 OP Nuoc Man called for WP marking rds via 578970. They called for illum at 2230, constant illum was given. D sent 1 officer and 9 EM to reinforce the OP at 2235. E mortars fired 5 rds HE at 2245. 2245 fire team sent to check on results. Results neg.				S3, Bde notified at 2210.	
48	2105	✓ A6 to TOC: 2 elements from Hellcat will move around me down to little village AC 1 near the coast and along the stream to the coast. The other 2 elements will be in that area too. When the 34 element comes to relieve tracks here now they will continue					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOMBERG PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED 81364

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

MÄJÄ, Deth

SE RNTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

REVIEW

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

L2 Gator
BS575963

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68

~~DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.~~
~~DOD DIR 5200.10~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S²

S3 1970-1971

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664150

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 30 April 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Ops in AO.

A/5/46: A(-) conducts combat assault to vic grid 715915 employing A36(-), A46(-) with A6 in combat assault. A26(-) with Helicat 16(-) sweep South to link up with A6. A22 opcon to CAP 135. A16 secures LZ Paradise.

B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B26 continues sweep and daytime patrol, providing protection for rice harvest in grids 6497, 6397, 6297, 6298, 6398, 6498. B16 from night logger via 647943 conducts combat sweep South through grids 6494, 6493, 6492 and loggers vic 654923.

C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 establishes patrol base vic 521931 and patrols and ambushes in vic. Upon passage of D16 to East will sweep to SW through grids 5192, 5091, 4990 to night logger vic 495895. C36 establishes patrol base vic 481994 and patrols and ambushes in Northwestern portion of AO. C15 with 1 squad detached to D6.

D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Nuoc Man OPs. D36 opcon 1-46th. D16 continues sweep from night logger vic 506886 East to grid 519900 along North bank of Song Tra Bong River. C15 attached for Seaside, Binh Son Bridge or local patrols and ambushes around Gator.

E/5/46: Mortars LZ Gator, GS. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann DS B, 1 section LZ Gator.
Recon: Conducts combat sweep from night logger vic 542978 through grids 5397, 5297, 5296 and loggers vic 534965.

H/1/17 Cav: Provides 2 tracks daily opcon to Bn 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 4 tracks opcon to A6. 2XH106 (4.2) at LZ Paradise opcon to Bn: GS.

Rice Denial Summary: B26, C26, D16, ER.